UNITED STATES FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION

PEDIATRIC ADVISORY COMMITTEE MEETING

Silver Spring, Maryland
Monday, March 6, 2017

| 1 | PARTICIPANTS: Welcome and Introductory Remarks: |
|----|--|
| 2 | welcome and incroductory Remarks. |
| 3 | MARK HUDAK, MD Chair of Pediatric Advisory Committee (PAC) Assistant Dean of Managed Care for the |
| 4 | University of Florida College of Medicine - Jacksonville |
| 5 | Assistant Medical Director Neonatal Intensive Care Unit |
| 6 | University of Florida Health Science Center Jacksonville, Florida |
| 7 | |
| 8 | Review of Agenda and Introduction of Dr. McCune, the New Director of the Office of Pediatric Therapeutics: |
| 9 | DODDDE HOWED HOLDON MD DAD |
| 10 | ROBERT "SKIP" NELSON, MD, PhD Deputy Director, Office of Pediatric Therapeutics |
| 11 | Office of the Commissioner (OC) Food and Drug Administration |
| 12 | |
| 10 | Opening Statement: |
| 13 | MARIEANN R. BRILL, MBA, RAC, MT (ASCP) |
| 14 | Designed Federal Official, PAC Office of Pediatric Therapeutics |
| 15 | Office of the Commissioner (OC) Food and Drug Administration |
| 16 | Silver Spring, Maryland |
| 17 | Pediatric Focused Safety Review Update - Exjade (deferasirox): |
| 18 | |
| 19 | PETER WALDRON, MD Division of Pharmacovigilance II Office of Pharmacovigilance and Epidemiology |
| 20 | Center for Drug Evaluations and Research (CDER), FDA |
| 21 | |
| 22 | |

| 1 | PARTICIPANTS (CONT'D): |
|----|--|
| 2 | KATE GALPERIN, MD, Medical Officer Division of Epidemiology I Office of Surveillance and Epidemiology, (CDER), FDA |
| 3 | |
| 4 | (CDBR), IDA |
| 5 | Standard Review of Adverse Event Presentation Kuvan (sapropteria dihydrochloride): |
| 6 | JACQUELINE SPAULDING, MD |
| 7 | Division of Pediatric and Maternal Health Office of New Drugs, CDER, |
| 8 | Food and Drug Administration |
| 9 | Nitropress (sodium nitroprusside): |
| 10 | LILY (YERUK) MULUGETA, Pharma D Division of Pediatric and Maternal Health |
| 11 | Office of New Drugs Food and Drug Administration |
| 12 | The Role of Pharmacogenomic Data in |
| 13 | Pediatric Therapeutics: |
| 14 | ROBERT "SKIP" NELSON, MD, PhD Deputy Director, Office of Pediatric |
| 15 | Therapeutics Office of the Commissioner (OC) |
| 16 | Food and Drug Administration |
| 17 | Pharmacogenomics in Pediatric Product Development and Labeling: |
| 18 | DIONNA GREEN, MD |
| 19 | Medical Officer/Policy Lead Guidance And Policy Team |
| 20 | Office of Clinical Pharmacology Food and Drug Administration |
| 21 | |
| 22 | |

| 1 | PARTICIPANTS (CONT'D): |
|----|--|
| 2 | Case Studies in Pharmacogenomics: |
| 3 | MICHAEL PACANOWSKI, Pharm D, MPH Office of Office of Clinical Pharmacology |
| 4 | Center for Drug Evaluation and Research Food and Drug Administration |
| 5 | Analytical and Clinical Validation of |
| 6 | Pharmacogenetic Tests: |
| 7 | KELLIE B. KELM, PhD Chief, Cardio-Renal Diagnostic Devices Branch |
| 8 | Division of Chemistry and Toxicology Devices Office of In Vitro Diagnostic Devices |
| 9 | And Radiological Health Food and Drug Administration |
| 10 | Clinical Implementation of Precision Therapeutics |
| 11 | In Children: |
| 12 | J. STEVEN LEEDER, PharmaD, PhD Director, Division of Clinical Pharmacology, |
| 13 | Toxicology and Therapeutic Innovation Associate Chair-Research |
| 14 | Department of Pediatrics Deputy Director Children's Research Institute |
| 15 | Children's Mercy Kansas City Professor of Pediatrics and Pharmacology |
| 16 | UMK Schools of Medicine and Pharmacy |
| 17 | Discussion: |
| 18 | MARK HUDAK, MD Chair of Pediatric Advisory Committee |
| 19 | |
| 20 | Summary and Wrap-up: |
| 21 | ROBERT "SKIP" NELSON, MD, PhD Deputy Director, Office of Pediatric |
| 22 | Therapeutics Office of the Commissioner (OC) Food and Drug Administration |

| 1 | PARTICIPANTS (CONT'D): |
|----|---------------------------------------|
| 2 | Adjournment: |
| 3 | MARK HUDAK, MD |
| 4 | Chair of Pediatric Advisory Committee |
| 5 | |
| 6 | |
| 7 | * * * * |
| 8 | |
| 9 | |
| 10 | |
| 11 | |
| 12 | |
| 13 | |
| 14 | |
| 15 | |
| 16 | |
| 17 | |
| 18 | |
| 19 | |
| 20 | |
| 21 | |
| 22 | |

| 1 | PROCEEDINGS |
|----|--|
| 2 | (8:30 a.m.) |
| 3 | DR. HUDAK: Good morning. I think we'll |
| 4 | get started. It's 8:30. Welcome to the meeting |
| 5 | of the Pediatric Advisory Committee. I'm Mark |
| 6 | Hudak and I have the privilege of chairing this |
| 7 | meeting. So we have a very full and interesting |
| 8 | agenda today as always. A couple of |
| 9 | administrative items we need to do this morning. |
| 10 | But we'll start by going around the table and |
| 11 | having the members around the table introduce |
| 12 | themselves. We have some new members and some new |
| 13 | consultants. So this will be informative for |
| 14 | everybody. So, I guess we'll start with Dr. |
| 15 | Portman. Caught you unaware there. Sorry. |
| 16 | DR. PORTMAN: You did. You did indeed. |
| 17 | So I'm Ron Portman. I'm a Pediatric Nephrologist. |
| 18 | And I represent industry, working at the Pediatric |
| 19 | Therapeutic Area of Novartis. |
| 20 | DR. TURER: I'm Christy Turer. I am a |
| 21 | combined Internal Medicine Pediatric attending at |

22 UT of Southwestern and the Director of the

- 1 Academic General Pediatric Scholarship Program.
- DR. SAYEJ: Good morning. I am Wael
- 3 Sayej, Pediatric Gastroenterologist from
- 4 Connecticut Children's Medical Center in the
- 5 University of Connecticut. I am also the
- 6 Fellowship Director of the Pediatric
- 7 Gastroenterology fellowship there.
- 8 DR. KASKEL: Good morning. I'm Rick
- 9 Kaskel, Pediatric Nephrologist. I'm at Einstein
- 10 Montefiore, Director of Child Health for the CTSA.
- DR. ANNE: Good morning. I'm Premchand
- 12 Anne, Pediatric Cardiologist. I'm at St. John
- 13 Hospital and Medical Center in Detroit, Michigan.
- DR. WADE: Good morning. I'm Kelly
- 15 Wade. I'm a Neonatologist at Children's Hospital
- of Philadelphia and the University of Pennsylvania
- 17 School of Medicine.
- DR. CATALETTO: My name is Mary
- 19 Cataletto. I'm a Pediatric Pulmonologist at
- 20 Winthrop University Hospital in New York.
- MS. MOORE: Good morning. My name's
- 22 Erin Moore. I'm a Healthcare Navigation

- 1 consultant. I have a six year old son who has
- 2 cystic fibrosis. And I work at Cincinnati
- 3 Children's Hospital on the Cystic Fibrosis
- 4 Learning Network. And also, I'm with Eli Lily
- 5 Pharmaceuticals on Clinical Trial Innovation.
- DR. WHITE: Michael White from New
- 7 Orleans. I'm part of the UQ Ochsner Clinical
- 8 School, Pediatric Cardiologist.
- 9 DR. CALLAHAN: I'm David Callahan, I'm a
- 10 Child Neurologist, part of Washington University
- 11 Physicians in St. Louis.
- MS. BRILL: I'm Marieann Brill. I'm the
- 13 Designated Federal Officer for this meeting.
- DR. ZUPPA: Hi. I'm Athena Zuppa. I'm
- 15 a Pediatric Intensivist and Clinical
- 16 Pharmacologist from the Children's Hospital of
- 17 Philadelphia.
- DR. CNAAN: Avital Cnaan. I'm a
- 19 Biostatistician, George Washington University,
- 20 D.C.
- DR. COPE: Hi. Judy Cope, Pediatrician,
- 22 Epidemiologist. I head up the Safety Team in the

- Office of Pediatric Therapeutics at FDA.
- DR. HAUSMAN: Ethan Hausman, CEDR's
- 3 Division of Pediatric and Maternal Health.
- 4 Pediatrician and Pathologist.
- 5 DR. NELSON: Skip Nelson. I'm the
- 6 Deputy Director of the Office of Pediatric
- 7 Therapeutics. Formally in Neonatology and
- 8 Pediatric Critical Care.
- 9 DR. ALEXANDER: My name is John
- 10 Alexander. I'm the Deputy Director of the
- 11 Division of Pediatric and Maternal Health and the
- 12 Center for Drug Evaluation and Research at FDA.
- MS. WEINEL: Hello.
- MR. HUDAK: Let me check if there are
- two people on the phone.
- MS. WEINEL: Yes. This is Pam WEINEL.
- 17 I'm the Project Manager for this meeting. And
- there are two people on the phone. And we're
- 19 going to see if they can come in and say hello.
- DR. KISHNANI: Good morning. This is
- 21 Priya Kishnani. I'm a Clinical Advisor
- (inaudible).

1 DR. HAVENS: I'm Peter Havens. 2. Pediatrician (inaudible) Infectious Diseases at 3 the Medical College of Wisconsin 4 5 and Children's Hospital of Wisconsin in Milwaukee. And б 7 there's a lot of feedback on my 8 phone. I don't know what's going 9 on. DR. KISHNANI: I caught the same thing. 10 I have a lot of feedback. 11 12 MS. WEINEL: We're trying to get the 13 sound right. So, just wait one minute and we're going to see if you're --. You're sounding better 14 15 in here. Just wait one minute. Is it better? 16 DR. HUDAK: Yes. DR. HAVENS: Yes. Now it's better. 17 DR. KISHNANI: Yes. Yes. 18 MS. WEINEL: Great. 19 20 DR. HUDAK: Welcome to those on the

phone. And if I forget to call you when it's

voting time for different matters, please speak

21

- 1 up. So, now I'll turn it over to Dr. Nelson, who
- 2 has some business to take care of.
- 3 DR. NELSON: Thanks Mark. So before I
- 4 review the Agenda, I thought I would introduce
- 5 Suzie McCune, who is our new Director of the
- 6 Office of Pediatric Therapeutics. Susie can --
- 7 she likes short introductions. But let me just
- 8 say, Suzie's been around at the agency probably
- 9 for, I don't know,
- 10 15 years. She started, I believe, in
- 11 the Office of Pediatrics and Counterterrorism,
- 12 back in the days they called it Babes and Bombs,
- 13 before the Office of Pediatric Therapeutics was
- 14 founded, which was -- the OPT was founded in, I
- think, 2002. So, I don't know if Suzie -- Suzie's
- 16 a Neonatologist by the way. And was at Children's
- 17 National Medical Center before joining FDA. So do
- 18 you want to just say hello Suzie, or is that --?
- DR. MCCUNE: Hello.
- DR. NELSON: (Laughter)
- 21 DR. MCCUNE: Skip told me that's all I
- 22 have to say, so. So, I just want to thank you all

- 1 for coming today. And I'm looking forward to the
- discussion and it's really nice to be part of this
- 3 group (inaudible).
- 4 DR. NELSON: It's actually -- Suzie
- 5 reminded me, I think she actually presented some
- of the safety stuff to the Committee back in 2003
- 7 and 2004. Somewhere around that range. So, life
- 8 circles back around. Well anyway, so let me
- 9 review the Agenda briefly for you. As you see,
- 10 the first thing that's after the open public
- 11 hearing is the Pediatric Focus Safety Review
- 12 update on Exjade or deferasirox. I think I'm
- 13 pronouncing that correctly. And as you know, this
- 14 arose out of a -- a review, a couple of meetings
- 15 ago now. I suspect a year. Could have been a
- 16 year and a half. This is going to be a fairly
- 17 substantive update. Though the review is not
- 18 complete. So, presumably there'll be another
- 19 update after that. But I suspect the -- that
- 20 further one would a bit more focused.
- 21 And then, you'll have two standard
- 22 reviews. As you know, we're now going through a

```
1 process that we had described and implemented over
```

- 2 the past year of going to web posting for items
- 3 that are low risk. So the materials that had
- 4 previously come in abbreviated reviews, are now
- 5 going directly to the web for review and comment.
- 6 And so you see that reflected in the agenda within
- 7 the CDER products, being less in numbers. But
- 8 hopefully more robust in terms of the issues that
- 9 can be discussed with each product. Then, we
- 10 spend the afternoon talking about
- 11 pharmacogenomics. You may recall there was a
- discussion that was stimulated by a (inaudible)
- last time about the role of pharmacogenomic
- 14 information in labeling. And we had talked about
- 15 having a discussion of that topic. So this is
- 16 that discussion. We can talk a bit more about
- 17 that after lunch. But we're looking forward to
- 18 that conversation. And then, I think I can
- introduce tomorrow's agenda tomorrow. So, with
- 20 that Mark, I'll give it back to you.
- 21 DR. HUDAK: Very good. Okay. So we are
- 22 already ahead of time. A longer lunch for

- 1 everybody perhaps. All right, so -- so Ms. Brill,
- 2 for the opening statement.
- 3 MS. BRILL: Okay. The following
- 4 announcement addresses the issues of conflict of
- 5 interest with regards to today's discussion of
- 6 reports by the agency as mandated by the Best
- 7 Pharmaceuticals for Children Act and Pediatric
- 8 Research Equity Act. With the exception of the
- 9 industry representative, all participants of the
- 10 Committee are special government employees or
- 11 regular federal employees from other agencies that
- 12 are subject to the Federal Conflict of Interest
- 13 Laws and Regulation. The following information on
- 14 the status of the Advisory Committee's compliance
- with the Federal Conflict of Interest Laws,
- including, but not limited to 18 U.S.C., Section
- 17 208 of the Federal Food Drug and Cosmetic Act, is
- 18 being provided to participants at this meeting and
- 19 to the public. FDA has determined that members of
- 20 the Advisory Committee are in compliance with
- 21 Federal Ethics and Conflict of Interest Laws. As
- 22 Dr. Nelson had alluded a while ago, today's Agenda

- will include pediatric focus safety reviews for
- 2 Kuvan and Nitropress. The FDA will also provide
- 3 analysis regarding the use of the drug product
- 4 Exjade. In order to provide the expertise
- 5 required to adequately (Coughs) to adequately
- 6 address all of the products covered at today's
- 7 meeting, the following expert consultants will be
- 8 participating as temporary voting members. Dr.
- 9 Anne, Dr. Kaskel, Dr. Callahan, Dr. Zuppa and Dr.
- 10 Kishnani. Ms. Erin Moore is participating as the
- 11 patient family representative, which is a voting
- 12 position. Dr. Brigitte Jones will serve as a
- 13 Pediatric Health Organization representative,
- which is a non-voting position. Dr. Portman is
- participating in this meeting as the industry
- 16 representative acting on behalf of all related
- 17 industry. He is employed by Novartis
- 18 Pharmaceuticals Corporation. Dr. Portman is not a
- 19 special government employee and does not vote.
- 20 There is one waiver that was issued for
- 21 this meeting. Under 18 U.S.C., 208 B3, Dr. Leeder
- 22 has been granted a waiver to participate in the

- discussion of Strattera during the pharmacogenomic
- 2 session this afternoon. The information regarding
- 3 his waiver is available in the Pediatric Advisory
- 4 Committee website. As a guest speaker, Dr. Leeder
- 5 will not participate in committee deliberations,
- 6 nor will he vote. We would like to remind members
- 7 and temporary voting members, that if discussions
- 8 involve any other products or firms not already on
- 9 the agenda, for which an FDA participant has a
- 10 personal or imputed financial interest, the
- 11 participants need to exclude themselves from such
- 12 involvement. The exclusion will be noted for the
- 13 record.
- 14 FDA encourages all other participants to
- 15 advise the Committee of any financial
- 16 relationships that you may have with the firms
- that could be affected by the Committee
- 18 discussions. I'd like to remind the audience that
- 19 the final version of the agenda and the materials
- that will be posted of today's meeting, I'm sorry,
- 21 that will be presented at today's meeting, will be
- 22 posted on the Pediatric Advisory Committee

- 1 website. So, any copies of slides that you have
- 2 that appear different from the ones that are on
- 3 the screen, will be updated. For the members of
- 4 the Committee and those around the table, the
- 5 meeting is being transcribed. And as such, when
- 6 you are acknowledged to make a statement, or have
- 7 a question, please press the button on your
- 8 microphone and state your name prior to beginning
- 9 your statement. I also request all meeting
- 10 attendees to turn their electronic devices to
- 11 silent mode. Thank you.
- DR. HUDAK: Okay. We are now open for
- 13 --. Yes Dr. Portman?
- DR. PORTMAN: I just want to make sure
- that it's clear that while I'm -- I'm non-voting
- 16 anyway, but I'm -- Exjade is a Novartis product,
- so I won't participate in that discussion.
- 18 DR. HUDAK: Okay. Thank you. Okay. We
- 19 are now at the part of the meeting where we have
- an open public session. We did not have anybody
- 21 sign in for this. But of course, anybody -- is
- 22 anybody in the audience here to make an opening

- 1 statement? Okay. Well then --. Hmm?
- 2 MS. BRILL: They cancelled last
- 3 (inaudible).
- 4 DR. HUDAK: They cancelled?
- 5 MS. BRILL: Yes.
- 6 DR. HUDAK: So we will --
- 7 MS. BRILL: One cancelled. One didn't.
- B DR. HUDAK: -- we have opened and we
- 9 will now close the open -- yes Skip.
- DR. NELSON: Yeah. We -- we can go
- ahead and do that, but in case someone shows up at
- 12 9 o'clock, thinking it's
- o'clock, we should just make sure, since
- 14 we're 15 minutes early. But we can certainly move
- ahead with the agenda, but we'll -- at 9 o'clock,
- 16 maybe double check that no one walked in thinking
- that they had an opportunity. But, that's fine.
- DR. HUDAK: Perfect. Okay. All right.
- 19 So, with that in mind, we will begin the
- 20 discussion on Exjade. And as members -- some
- 21 members of the committee will remember, we did
- 22 have a public hearing in 2015, I believe, where

- 1 there was some concern raised by one parent and by
- 2 the -- I think the President of the Cooley's
- 3 Anemia Association regarding concerns with respect
- 4 to fever and potential adverse effects on Exjade.
- 5 So the Committee at that time recommended to the
- 6 FDA to go back and conduct further investigation
- 7 on this issue. And today we have a presentation
- 8 that begins to address some of these questions.
- 9 And I'm not sure who is speaking first. We have
- 10 Dr. Waldron and Dr. Gelperin to present some
- information. So, it looks like Dr. Waldron is up.
- 12 So if you could sort of briefly in introduce
- 13 yourself and -- and get on to your presentation.
- DR. WALDRON: Okay. My name is Peter
- 15 Waldron. I'm a Pediatric Hematologist Oncologist.
- I don't know whether you have my biography or I
- 17 should do that myself. Okay. Let's see. I was a
- 18 -- on the faculty of the University of Virginia.
- 19 On Pediatric Hematology Oncology. My focus was on
- 20 non-malignant hematology. I was there from 1990
- 21 to 2010. And then I joined the Food and Drug
- 22 Administration in the Office of Surveillance and

- 1 Epidemiology, in the Division of Pharmacovigilance
- with the focus on hematology oncology products.
- 3 So, today Dr. Kate Gelperin and I will be
- 4 presenting the findings from the focus review on
- 5 deferasirox. Also known by the trade names Jadenu
- 6 and Exjade. Exjade is the most commonly used term
- 7 and that's the one I will likely use. So, just
- 8 for some background, this request followed the
- 9 presentation of a pediatric focus review in
- 10 September 2015 of deferasirox. During that
- 11 meeting, a statement was made by a parent
- 12 regarding the unexpected death of her almost three
- 13 year old child in association with the use of
- 14 Exjade. And, at the same meeting, a request was
- made by the Cooley's Anemia Foundation, which is a
- thalassemia focused disease organization. For the
- 17 FDA to make a recommendation about whether to
- 18 interrupt deferasirox if a child develops a fever.
- 19 So in response to this request, we did an initial
- 20 survey of material and we concluded that fever was
- 21 common among children in general. And among the
- 22 children who participated in the deferasirox

- 1 clinical trials. However, the analysis of the
- 2 febrile events among those sources did not
- 3 attribute any adverse events to fever. We then
- 4 reviewed the initial case, the product information
- 5 and the literature, and concluded that dehydration
- or hypovolemia, which is a common feature of acute
- 7 pediatric illnesses and may occur independently
- 8 from febrile illnesses, should be an additional
- 9 focus of our review of this drug, which is labeled
- 10 for nephrotoxicity. A principal source to answer
- 11 the Committee's question is FAERS data. That's
- the FDA Adverse Event Reporting System. We were
- 13 concerned that FAERS data and comparisons of FAERS
- data, I'm sorry, of FAERS cases, that continued to
- or interrupted deferasirox use during acute
- illnesses may not provide robust answers for this
- 17 request. So, we engaged our Office of
- 18 Surveillance and Epidemiology colleagues in the
- 19 Division of Epidemiology, to examine clinical
- 20 trial sources that may provide a clearer answer.
- 21 The identification acquisition of appropriate
- 22 clinical trial data was a prolonged process before

- 1 the first step of analysis could be done.
- 2 However, we do feel that the Division of
- 3 Epidemiology's effort met the goal of a more
- 4 robust data set and analysis to provide rigor to
- 5 an answer to the Advisory Committee's request.
- 6 Dr. Kate Gelperin will present that summary. Also
- 7 in reviewing the data at the beginning, it became
- 8 clear that the information relative to pediatric
- 9 risks and modifications regarding renal adverse
- 10 effects, may benefit from a review. Dr. Mona
- 11 Khurana, who is a Pediatric Nephrologist in the
- 12 Division of Pediatric Maternal Health, were
- 13 consulted to review those issues and to advise the
- 14 team on Nephrology questions. I'll refer to that
- 15 review only briefly. Last, I will describe
- 16 additional ongoing safety evaluations for the use
- 17 of deferasirox in children. The data sources that
- we used are listed on the slide. They include
- 19 post-marketing reports from FAERS. Published
- 20 literature and clinical trial in pharmacology data
- 21 submitted to the FDA by the sponsor Novartis.
- The FAERS analysis. The Safety

- 1 Evaluators, Dr. Page Crew and Sahart
- 2 Patanavanich, sorry, of the DPV, completed the
- 3 analysis of the FAERS database, to detect renal
- 4 and hepatic impairment following the occurrence of
- 5 fever and/or dehydration among pediatric patients
- on deferasirox therapy. For inclusion, they
- 7 searched the FAERS database, using fever and
- 8 dehydration related preferred terms for pediatric
- 9 patient's ages 2 to 15 years old, with deferasirox
- 10 as the suspect product. They excluded any
- duplicate cases, as well as patients with sickle
- cell disease, which we determined to be a possible
- confounding factor because of the high frequency
- of disease related renal and hepatic impairment
- among that population. Also excluded were cases
- 16 where the FAERS report did not support fever or
- dehydration or had insufficient information for
- 18 further assessment. Upon reviewing the
- 19 narratives, if a patient had multiple episodes of
- 20 fever or dehydration within a report, all of the
- 21 episodes of fever or dehydration were noted. In
- our analysis of these reports, we evaluated the

```
1
       disposition of deferasirox therapy at the time of
 2.
       fever or dehydration, as a possible risk factor
 3
       for subsequent serious adverse events.
       disposition was classified as continue, based on
 5
       the intent to treat model, where if the patient
       received at least one dose of deferasirox therapy,
       after onset of the fever or dehydration episode,
 7
       then that patient would be counted as being a
 8
 9
       continue on therapy patient. Or, I should say,
10
       the event accounted that way. The patient is
11
       considered to have discontinued therapy, if the
12
       narrative described stopping therapy on the first
13
       day of fever or dehydration, regardless of whether
14
       it was self-initiated or at the direction of a
15
       provider. The disposition is noted as unknown if
16
       the disposition of deferasirox therapy was not
       stated clearly in the report.
17
                 Patients with known disposition of
18
19
       deferasirox therapy were then analyzed in three
20
       sub-groups. A fever only, dehydration only and
       those with concurrent fever and dehydration.
21
```

then evaluated these cases (Coughs) excuse me, for

| 2 | seven days prior to fever or dehydration events. |
|----|--|
| 3 | Or, within 28 days after the onset of a fever |
| 4 | and/or dehydration event, to allow for some |
| 5 | expected temporal discrepancies in spontaneous |
| 6 | reports. |
| 7 | (Coughs) Excuse me. Our FAERS |
| 8 | search identified 183 episodes of |
| 9 | fever or dehydration. We were able |
| 10 | to determine the disposition of |
| 11 | deferasirox therapy, which means |
| 12 | continue or discontinue, in 149 of |
| 13 | the episodes. Breaking down into |
| 14 | sub- groups, there were 58 fever |
| 15 | only episodes. 69 dehydration only |
| 16 | episodes. And 23 episodes of |
| 17 | concurrent fever or dehydration. |
| 18 | Hopefully that's clear in the |
| 19 | algorithm here. Okay. |
| 20 | So, among the fever only cases, or |
| 21 | episodes, there were almost 12 percent. 11.8 |
| 22 | percent were roughly 1/9 of patients who continued |

subsequent renal or hepatic impairment within

1 therapy in association with the fever episodes, 2. reported subsequent renal impairment compared to 3 33 percent or 1/3 frequency of renal or hepatic 4 impairment among patients who discontinued. 5 the discontinued patients then had a higher frequency of hepatic or renal adverse events compared to the patients with fever only who 7 continued. Among the dehydration only episodes, 8 9 for the 68 episodes in this sub- group, we also 10 observed the patients who discontinued deferasirox 11 therapy, reported a higher number of renal and/or hepatic impairment, compared to those who 12 13 continued therapy. Approximately 50 percent or 14 half of the discontinued group versus 30 percent 15 in the continued group. We also noted that taken 16 as a whole, regardless of drug disposition, the proportion of dehydration episodes with associated 17 renal or hepatic impairment, which was 42 percent, 18 19 was greater than the proportion in the fever only 20 group, which was 21 percent. In the group who had both fever and dehydration, we again similarly 21

observed more reports of renal or hepatic

- 1 impairment, in patients who discontinued
- 2 deferasirox therapy, compared to those who
- 3 continued deferasirox. We also observed
- 4 proportionately more reports of renal or hepatic
- 5 impairments overall, when compared to the fever
- 6 only or the dehydration only sub-groups. And now,
- 7 some important limitations. There are several to
- 8 consider when interpreting the data presented in
- 9 the FAERS analysis. Our data source relied
- 10 exclusively upon FAERS reports, which are often
- limited by incomplete information. In addition,
- the results of the FAERS analysis cannot be
- interpreted as incidents rates due to the lack of
- 14 a reliable denominator. These results from FAERS
- cannot be compared with data from clinical trials.
- 16 Although the FAERS database is a database of
- 17 spontaneously generated reports, we observed that
- 18 many patients were involved in active
- 19 surveillance, either as a clinical trial or in a
- 20 patient assistance program. These reports differ
- 21 from spontaneous reports, but we are not able to
- 22 say in which way the -- these reports differ. Or,

- 1 what impact that has on the data. In addition,
- there are likely differences between the two
- 3 patient populations that comprised the continue
- 4 and discontinue groups. The groups may have
- 5 different historical and contemporary risks for
- 6 adverse events. But these differences may not be
- 7 apparent due to incomplete reporting. Also, we
- 8 are unable to determine why patients discontinued
- 9 deferasirox. Was it in response to identification
- 10 for fever or dehydration? Or, was it in response
- 11 to an identified renal or hepatic dysfunction?
- 12 Although more renal and hepatic impairments were
- observed among patients who discontinued
- 14 deferasirox. Limited information from FAERS
- hampers our ability to fully assess whether the
- 16 patients in the discontinue group were more
- severely ill compared to those in the continued
- deferasirox group. This can potentially lead to
- 19 channeling bias. That is, cases in which
- 20 deferasirox was continued, may have been selected
- 21 for discontinuation based on a poor clinical
- 22 status. Finally, our data may be affected by

- 1 misclassification bias. Due to the limited
- 2 information within FAERS reports, there is some
- 3 inherent uncertainty regarding the precise timing
- 4 of the fever or dehydration episode relative to
- 5 deferasirox discontinuation. Further, the
- 6 continue group was defined as an intent to treat
- 7 approach. Sorry, on an intent to treat approach.
- 8 Where approximately 1/3 of patients reported
- 9 missing doses. Therefore, there is variability in
- 10 deferasirox exposure within that group. Finally,
- 11 the half-life of deferasirox is between eight and
- 12 sixteen hours, as reported in the product
- information. This is in a patient with normal
- organ function. Therefore, even after a patient
- discontinues deferasirox, they continued to have
- 16 systemic drug exposure for approximately 40 to 80
- 17 hours, or five half-lives following the last dose.
- 18 This period of exposure and the tissue
- 19 concentration exposure, may be increased in the
- 20 setting of renal and/or hepatic impairment. In
- 21 review of case reports in the published
- 22 literature, case series and clinical trial data,

- 1 we found no reports that attributed specific
- 2 adverse events to fever. Since the 35 month old
- 3 child with a fatal outcome was diagnosed with
- 4 respiratory syncytial virus. We searched for an
- 5 association between RSV and hepatic or renal
- 6 failure. We did not identify any similar cases.
- We searched for reports of renal adverse events,
- 8 which could be attributed to dehydration. While
- 9 we identified some reports, they were confounded
- 10 by prior or concomitant medications, which also
- 11 have a risk for nephrotoxicity. Our literature
- 12 search identified these additional issues, sorry,
- 13 additional issues that are listed here, which will
- 14 be discussed later. So, the analysis in summary
- of the FAERS cases and literature reports, due to
- the limitations described, the FAERS data alone is
- 17 not a reliable tool for determining effects of
- 18 deferasirox continuation or discontinuation among
- 19 the fever and dehydration groups on subsequent
- 20 renal or hepatic outcomes. A review of the
- 21 literature did not identify evidence. The fever
- or dehydration are indicators of subsequent

- 1 increased risk of adverse events. And due to the
- 2 limitations in measuring hypovolemia, and
- 3 therefore, in detecting and reporting it, we
- 4 cannot exclude that hypovolemia increases the risk
- for renal or hepatic adverse events. Dr. Kate
- 6 Gelperin will present an analysis now of clinical
- 7 trial data. She's from the Division of
- 8 Epidemiology. This advances the slides forward.
- 9 This just goes backwards. This is the laser
- 10 pointer.
- 11 DR. GELPERIN: Thanks Peter. Good
- morning. My name is Kate Gelperin and I'm a
- 13 Medical Officer and Epidemiologist in the CDER
- 14 Office of Surveillance and Epidemiology. During
- the next few minutes, I'll be telling you about an
- 16 analysis we conducted of clinical trial data.
- 17 That's randomized clinical trial data as distinct
- 18 from the FAERS data that Dr. Waldron just
- 19 described. To evaluate whether signs or symptoms
- of fever or dehydration may be useful indicators
- 21 for deferasirox treatment interruption to prevent
- 22 acute liver or kidney injury in children taking

- 1 this drug. I'd like to acknowledge the
- 2 contributions of Sara Kurami and the Data
- 3 Management and Analysis team. And Yung Ma in the
- 4 Division of Biostatistic 7 for their work on the
- 5 data analysis I'll be presenting this morning.
- 6 Study 107, the pivotal study on which the original
- 7 approval of Exjade was based, is a randomized
- 8 comparative open label Phase III trial of the
- 9 efficacy and safety of long term treatment with
- 10 deferasirox, compared to Diferoxamine and beta-
- 11 thalassemia patients with transfusional
- 12 hemosiderosis. Data sets identifying fever and
- dehydration adverse events in children, ages 2 to
- 14 15 years of age, participating in Exjade clinical
- 15 trials, were submitted by Novartis at the request
- of FDA. The sponsor's submission included
- demography, dose and clinical and laboratory
- 18 safety data. Our analysis included study subjects
- 19 with favor or dehydration adverse events, who
- 20 received deferasirox during the randomized or the
- 21 extension phase of the study. The analysis data
- 22 set for Study 107 was extracted from the larger

- data set and comprised adequate laboratory data to
- 2 evaluate 237 fever adverse events and 126
- 3 dehydration adverse events in 273 pediatric
- 4 patients from Study 107. The proportion of fever
- 5 adverse events and the proportion of dehydration
- 6 adverse events with laboratory evidence of liver
- or kidney injury, and the distribution of action
- 8 taken, that means interruption or adjustment
- 9 compared to continuation of deferasirox therapy.
- 10 Or assessed across the pre-specified criteria
- levels for the laboratory parameters. We also
- examined the proportion of fever adverse events
- and the proportion of dehydration adverse events
- 14 with evidence of liver injury or kidney injury,
- 15 after interruption or continuation of deferasirox
- therapy among patients whose ALT, alanine
- 17 aminotransferase or serum creatinine values had
- been within normal limits prior to the adverse
- 19 event. And those were the results tables I'll be
- 20 discussing in the next four slides.
- 21 This table shows the proportion of fever
- 22 adverse events with transaminase elevations above

- 1 the upper limit of normal, after continuation or
- 2 interruption of deferasirox therapy in the subset
- 3 of events, where the ALT, alanine
- 4 aminotransferase, was within normal limits prior
- 5 to the adverse event. Overall, 17 percent of 157
- 6 adverse events in 107 unique pediatric patients
- 7 with fever, were followed by some evidence of
- 8 liver injury. Transaminases were elevated after
- 9 13 percent of fever events, when the study drug
- 10 was adjusted. Or -- and
- 11 percent when it was not. This table
- 12 shows the proportion of dehydration adverse events
- with transaminase elevations above the upper limit
- of normal, after continuation or interruption of
- 15 deferasirox therapy in the subset of events where
- 16 the ALT was within normal limits prior to the
- 17 adverse event. Overall,
- percent of 91 adverse events in 73
- unique pediatric patients with signs or symptoms
- 20 of dehydration, were followed by some evidence of
- 21 liver injury. The proportion of events with
- 22 transaminase elevations appears similar whether a

- drug -- study drug was adjusted or not in this
- 2 analysis.
- 3 This table shows the proportion of fever
- 4 adverse events with clinical laboratory evidence
- of new or worsening kidney injury after
- 6 continuation or interruption of deferasirox
- 7 therapy, where serum creatinine was within normal
- 8 limits prior to the adverse event. Overall, more
- 9 than half, 53 percent of 232 adverse events in 107
- 10 unique pediatric patients with fever, were
- 11 followed by an increase in serum creatinine of at
- 12 least 25 percent. Or an increase in the urine
- 13 protein to creatinine ratio. And seven percent of
- 14 these fever adverse events were followed by serum
- 15 creatinine greater than the upper limit of normal.
- Or a markedly abnormal urine protein to creatinine
- 17 ratio, greater than 0.6. Although the proportions
- of events followed by evidence of kidney injury
- 19 were similar, regardless of whether deferasirox
- 20 therapy was continued or interrupted due to the
- 21 fever adverse event, it should be noted that this
- level of kidney injury is in the range where the

1 current labeling for deferasirox mentions dose

- 2 adjustment or interruption.
- 3 This table shows the proportion of
- 4 dehydration adverse events with clinical
- 5 laboratory evidence of new or worsening kidney
- 6 injury, after continuation or interruption of
- 7 deferasirox therapy, where the serum creatinine
- 8 was within normal limits prior to the adverse
- 9 event. Overall, again, 50 percent of 116 adverse
- 10 events in 73 unique pediatric patients, with signs
- or symptoms of dehydration, were followed by an
- increase of serum creatinine of at least 25
- 13 percent. Or, an increase in the urine protein to
- 14 creatinine ratio. Of note, nine dehydration
- 15 adverse events in eight unique patients, were
- 16 followed by serum creatinine greater than the
- 17 upper limit of normal. Or, a markedly abnormal
- 18 urine protein to creatinine ratio greater than
- 19 0.6, when deferasirox therapy was continued.
- 20 These nine dehydration adverse events were
- 21 identified as diarrhea in each case. A similar
- 22 injury pattern was not observed in the small

- 1 number of dehydration adverse events, where
- 2 deferasirox therapy was interrupted or adjusted.
- 3 Overall, this analysis showed that evidence of
- 4 liver or kidney injury was observed commonly in
- 5 Study 107 after pediatric fever or dehydration
- 6 adverse events. Regardless of whether or not
- 7 deferasirox dose was interrupted or adjusted. We
- 8 observed that children with signs or symptoms of
- 9 fever or dehydration, often developed clinical
- 10 laboratory abnormalities of serum creatinine or
- 11 urine protein to creatinine ratio in the range for
- 12 which dose reduction or interruption are
- 13 recommended in the current deferasirox labeling.
- 14 Of note, serum creatinine greater than the upper
- limit of normal, or markedly abnormal urine
- 16 protein to creatinine ratio greater than or equal
- to 0.6, were observed in eight subjects with
- 18 previously normal serum creatinine when
- 19 deferasirox therapy was continued during a
- 20 dehydration adverse event. Diarrhea in each case.
- 21 A similar injury pattern was not observed in the
- 22 small number of dehydration adverse events, where

- deferasirox therapy was interrupted or adjusted.
- 2 I'll turn the podium back to Dr. Waldron for
- 3 concluding remarks.
- DR. WALDRON: So in summary, the
- 5 clinical trials analysis found following
- 6 dehydration or fever events, clinical trial
- 7 subjects frequently had lab values for creatinine
- 8 or urine protein to creatinine ratio, which were
- 9 in the range, that the current deferasirox label
- 10 used -- uses to indicate dose reduction or
- interruption treatment. The FAERS analysis with
- 12 regard to interruption or continuation of
- deferasirox during fever or dehydration adverse
- 14 events, did not provide meaningful information for
- 15 regulatory action. And from the medical
- literature, we identified no case reports of
- 17 children receiving deferasirox, for which we could
- 18 attribute a causal role to fever, RSV, or
- dehydration in the development of serious adverse
- 20 events. Earlier I mentioned a review by Pediatric
- 21 Nephrology, Dr. Mona Khurana and the Division of
- 22 Pediatric Maternal Health. They used the renal

- 1 findings that were reported from pre-marketing and
- post-marketing FDA reviews of Exjade, as their
- 3 source material to evaluate whether there are
- 4 opportunities to enhance deferasirox safety in
- 5 patients as young as two years of age, with fever,
- 6 dehydration or both. The Division of Pediatric
- 7 Maternal Health made a number of recommendations
- 8 to improve communication in the product
- 9 information, with regard to the use of deferasirox
- in children who are known to have compromised
- 11 renal function. In addition, they concluded that
- 12 children who have fever with dehydration, or
- dehydration alone, may have an increased risk for
- renal toxicity, if deferasirox is continued.
- 15 Accordingly, they recommended temporary
- 16 discontinuation of deferasirox in the presence,
- sorry, in the presence of clinical and/or
- laboratory evidence of dehydration. We have
- ongoing concerns about the safe use of deferasirox
- 20 in young children. Deferasirox is a highly potent
- 21 chelator. And it requires very careful monitoring
- 22 to use it safely. This is reflected in the box

- warning for hepatic toxicity, renal toxicity and
- 2 in the guidelines for monthly, and in some cases,
- 3 more frequent laboratory monitoring. The analysis
- 4 of study, CICL670A0107, showed the following fever
- or dehydration events subjects frequently had,
- 6 sorry, the following fever or dehydration events
- 7 subjects frequently had, lab values for creatinine
- 8 or urine protein to creatinine ratio, which were
- 9 in the range that the current deferasirox label
- 10 uses to indicate dose reduction or interruption
- 11 treatment. FDA has received case reports of
- 12 serious and fatal liver and kidney failure in
- 13 young children, taking deferasirox, including the
- 14 index case. Several with elevated ammonia levels
- and -- and they have been described. Or, they
- 16 have been described in those reports. And so we
- 17 continue to probe whether predictors of toxicity
- 18 can be better characterized and mitigated,
- 19 especially in young children. This slide
- 20 summarizes our continuing efforts on this -- on
- this concern. For hyperammonemia, we are
- 22 evaluating 14 cases from FAERS. These cases

- included patients with hepatic injury and failure,
- 2 renal injury and failure and encephalopathy. The
- 3 majority of children were ages 2 to 6. Three
- 4 cases, including the initially presented case, had
- 5 a fatal outcome. We were also reviewing the
- 6 clinical trial safety data of the experience of
- 7 children ages 2 to 6 years, who received
- 8 deferasirox doses greater than 30 milligrams per
- 9 kilogram per day. And, the experience of children
- 10 who received doses of deferasirox greater than 25
- 11 milligrams per kilogram per day, in the context of
- 12 a serum ferritin as a measure of body iron burden,
- 13 which showed a trend that was decreasing and was
- less than 1,000 micrograms per liter.
- The deferasirox sponsor submitted data
- 16 from a pediatric registry trial in January of
- 17 2016. The name of the trial is as described in
- 18 the third bullet, a Five-Year Observational Study
- 19 Registry of children ages 2 to less than 6 at
- 20 enrollment, with transfusional hemosiderosis
- 21 treated with deferasirox. Those data are under
- 22 review. And last, the Pediatric Nephrology review

```
found, as I described, just a short bit ago, that
```

- 2 it was appropriate to assume that clinical
- 3 pharmacology of Exjade in adults and pediatric
- 4 patients with renal impairment, should be the
- 5 same. So that's an appropriate extrapolation.
- 6 However, they considered it inappropriate to
- 7 extrapolate that the renal toxicity resulting from
- 8 increased Exjade exposure in the setting of renal
- 9 impairment, is the same in children as it is in
- 10 adults. They recommend additional studies for the
- 11 renal impaired pediatric population.
- 12 And then last, recent studies have
- 13 raised concerns about the predictability of dose
- 14 exposure relationship. These are published
- 15 studies that are cited in the background
- 16 information. Other studies identified
- pharmacogenomic markers that you'll be hearing,
- not specifically about these, but that general
- 19 topic this afternoon. These markers that are
- 20 predictive of serum creatinine elevation, hepatic
- 21 enzyme elevation, pharmacokinetics and efficacy.
- 22 The Division of Pharmacology sent a -- an

- 1 information request regarding these topics to the
- 2 sponsor to elucidate these issues. So in
- 3 concluding measures to assure the safe use of
- 4 deferasirox in children, are being actively
- 5 evaluated by both the FDA and the sponsor. Once
- 6 FDA's safety review is complete, we may determine
- 7 that an update to deferasirox labeling is needed.
- 8 If so, FDA will work with a sponsor to facilitate
- 9 labeling modifications. Thank you for your
- 10 attention.
- 11 MR. HUDAK: Thank you Dr. Waldron and
- 12 Dr. Gelperin. That was actually a lot more
- informative and a lot more information than --
- 14 than I had thought that you might be able to come
- up with in a short amount of time. But very good.
- 16 Before we open for discussion and comment, just
- two bookkeeping items. One, Dr. Jones came in
- 18 late. Would you like to say hi?
- 19 DR. JONES: Hello. Brigitte Jones. I'm
- 20 the Pediatric Healthcare representative from the
- 21 AAP.
- DR. HUDAK: And just to close the issue

- of the open public hearings, nobody has
- 2 registered. But, if there's anybody in the
- 3 audience who showed up to make a comment at the
- 4 o'clock hearing, please announce
- 5 yourselves. And if not, we will, I guess,
- 6 officially close the public hearing component.
- 7 So, we can move on to a discussion of this
- 8 information. So the floor is open.
- 9 DR. NELSON: And since we've had a
- 10 number of other people from the FDA join the
- 11 table, perhaps they could introduce themselves
- 12 too.
- DR. HUDAK: Oh sure. We have one, two,
- three, four people. Okay. Go, you should go
- ahead.
- DR. JONES: Hello, I'm Christopher
- Jones, Division Director, Division of
- 18 Pharmacovigilance II.
- DR. PATANAVANICH: Saharat
- 20 Patanavanich. Safety Evaluator, Division of
- 21 Pharmacovigilance II.
- DR. CREW: Page Crew, Safety Evaluator,

- 1 Division of Pharmacovigilance II.
- DR. ROBIE SUH: Kathy Robie Suh, Clinical
- 3 Team Lead Division of Hematology Products in CDER.
- DR. KASKEL: I have a few questions on
- 5 the renal outcomes. Were there any data being
- 6 gathered for long term outcome to see if there's
- 7 resolution of the signals for the creatinine
- 8 elevation and the protein creatinine? Or, also,
- 9 blood pressure data on some of these children?
- Were there any other markers of injury going on?
- 11 You said there were exposures previously in some
- of them from potential nephrotoxins. And,
- 13 basically, are studies being considered to look at
- other biomarkers of early injury for those at risk
- from this agent? Such as some of the clinical
- tools available now for NGAL measurements in urine
- 17 and blood?
- MR. HUDAK: So, let me just say, that
- 19 was a question from Dr. Kaskel. And if anybody
- 20 who speaks, could just introduce yourself by name
- 21 when you make a comment, so it can go in the
- 22 record. Thank you.

```
1
                 DR. GELPERIN: It's Kate Gelperin.
 2
       Thank you for that question. As Dr. Waldron
 3
       mentioned, Novartis has submitted a -- the
 4
       results, a full clinical study report for a
 5
       Five-Year Pediatric Registry, so it is five years
       of longitudinal information on pediatric patients
       who were age 2 to 6 years old at the time of study
 7
       entry. That is currently under review. And,
 8
 9
       actually one of the things that we're particularly
10
       interested in, is the type of markers. And -- and
11
       unfortunately, we're still working with Novartis
12
       to try to identify that kind of information in
13
       what should be a very rich data set, but we're
       struggling a little bit to -- to get our hands on
14
15
       that. So, but that should be a rich data source
16
       and we're, you know, we're still working on that.
17
                 DR. WALDRON: I'd like to ask you a
       question with regard to biomarkers. You know,
18
19
       that would be a long process of identifying a
20
      hypothesis validating the marker. And then,
       agreeing that that would be new safety information
21
22
       that might be informative. And so that would be a
```

- long process. We're certainly, open to those
- 2 possibilities. But we're not far down that road
- 3 at all.
- 4 DR. HUDAK: I think Dr. Cnaan had a
- 5 question.
- 6 DR. CNAAN: Yes. This was -- first of
- 7 all, thank you. This was really a lot of
- 8 excellent information. The question that I have
- 9 is, there was no comparison anywhere, especially
- in the clinical trial data, to the rate of renal
- or liver injury in those clinical trial
- 12 participants that did not have any episode of
- 13 fever or dehydration. That would be sort of the
- 14 background rate to compare what we're seeing. So,
- I would appreciate that at the next update, if we
- 16 could have that for the clinical trial data.
- 17 Also, I'm very pleased that you're looking at
- 18 predictability of exposure. It seems that in this
- 19 age range, you also may want to look at age itself
- 20 a little bit more exquisitely, because it seems
- 21 that it really changes from the very young to just
- 22 young, so while looking at predictability of

- 1 exposure, I'd also look at age itself. Another
- 2 thing that wasn't clear to me, is that the
- 3 formulation somehow changed or the dosing changed.
- 4 There were two brand names involved. And I'm not
- 5 sure if this is combined data of everything of the
- old one, of the new one. If there could be some
- 7 clarification of that. And certainly, in the
- future, when there's more than one year exposure,
- 9 to really probably focus more on the newer one if
- 10 it's somehow better. Thank you.
- 11 DR. NELSON: Dr. Page Crew will comment
- on the two different formulations.
- DR. CREW: So that's an excellent
- 14 question. And in our review of the FAERS
- analysis, we did record which version of
- 16 deferasirox, which brand patients were using. And
- among the 162 cases, 151 patients were using
- 18 Exjade brand. And then, two patients were using
- 19 Jadenu brand, and two patients were using Asunra
- 20 brand. And there were seven patients that, based
- on the time at which the report was made and the
- 22 time at which they were taking deferasirox, we

- 1 felt that it was probable that they were using the
- 2 Exjade brand based on approval dates.
- 3 DR. ROBIE SUH: One comment. The -- just
- 4 additional information. The Jadenu was a recently
- 5 approved film coated tablet version of
- 6 deferasirox. Whereas the Exjade, you know, was a
- 7 dispersible tablet formulation.
- DR. CREW: This is Page Crew. I'll make
- 9 one additional comment about the dosing
- 10 differences. So, for example, the starting dose
- of Exjade brand is 20 milligrams per kilogram,
- versus the starting dose of the Jadenu brand is 14
- 13 milligrams per kilogram.
- 14 DR. ROBIE SUH: It's Kathy Robie Suh that
- 15 made that earlier comment.
- DR. HUDAK: Dr. White.
- DR. WHITE: Michael White. Going
- through the literature review and the data you
- 19 guys provided us, it seems as if the lower liver
- burden, oh pardon me, the lower iron burden
- 21 subjects had more adverse events. And just --
- there's a summary under five in the literature

- 1 overview, serum creatinine increase at any given
- 2 dose of deferasirox. I'll use Exjade just because
- 3 it's easier to say. Serum creatinine increases
- 4 occurred more frequently in patient's receiving
- 5 infrequent blood transfusions. And those with
- 6 lower liver iron concentration and serum ferritin.
- 7 And renal tubular damage, a similar observation.
- 8 Lower -- lower iron burden, had more side effects.
- 9 Or more damage. And transaminase elevation, liver
- iron content less than 7 milligrams of iron per
- gram dry weight, had 5.6 percent frequency of
- 12 transaminase elevation compared to one percent of
- 13 the other subjects with a higher iron burden. Can
- 14 you help me understand that? Or are we looking
- into why there might be this discrepancy where you
- 16 have lower iron and higher complications?
- 17 DR. WALDRON: I will try. The
- 18 deferasirox is a very potent chelator. And as
- 19 such, it is able to remove iron from tissue. The
- 20 -- the pre-clinical studies did show a similar
- 21 finding in animal models, in which there was more
- 22 animal adverse events in animals that were iron

- 1 loaded than were not iron loaded. And so
- 2 simplistically, the chelator of the deferasirox
- 3 will pull iron out of tissue. And it will pull
- 4 excess iron out of tissue, until it gets to the
- 5 point where it may be pulling no longer the excess
- 6 iron. But it may be pulling essential iron. Iron
- 7 that is a component of cytochromes and other iron
- 8 containing proteins. So, the -- the iron appears
- 9 to act, the transfused iron appears to act as a
- 10 buffer. And to allow, and of course this is the
- 11 purpose of it, to remove tissue iron. But
- because, well when iron chelator then can go too
- 13 far. And, as always, we're looking for that just
- 14 right. And so that's the impression that one gets
- from reading the non-clinical literature and
- 16 reading the clinical literature about that
- association. Hopefully that's an answer. I'll
- 18 try again if it's not.
- DR. WHITE: It sort of answers the
- 20 question. But it brings up the other question of
- should we be more circumspect in the way we're
- 22 using the iron chelation therapy, if those with a

- lower iron burden are at higher risk for problems.
- DR. WALDRON: Well, to some extent, that
- is reflected in the label where, for example, the
- 4 patients who have non-transfusion dependent
- 5 thalassemia, which is restricted to patients age
- 6 10 and over, have a -- the maximum dose for that
- 7 population, is 20 milligrams per kilogram per day.
- 8 Whereas, for the transfusion dependent population,
- 9 it's up to 40 milligrams per kilogram per day. So
- in that -- to that extent, it is reflected in the
- 11 label. Another component of the current label is
- the recommendation to stop use when the serum
- ferritin level is less than 500 micrograms per
- 14 liter. But, the other component of that is, well,
- is 500 right? Is there something different?
- 16 Should there be some other dose alteration prior
- 17 to that? Those are aspects of our ongoing review
- of this concern. Thank you. Oh. And Kathy --
- 19 Dr. Kathy Robie Suh wants to make a comment.
- 20 DR. ROBIE SUH: Just also to add. Kathy
- 21 Robie Suh here. That, of course, the use of
- 22 Exjade, the use of these chelators in these

- 1 patients is -- I've had some benefit risk just as
- 2 all of our products do. I'm concerned with
- 3 build-up of iron, particularly in cardiac tissue,
- 4 which would cause the demise. The first approval
- of Exjade was for patients with transfusion
- 6 dependent. That was in -- and because of the
- 7 known ongoing need. And a body does not have a
- 8 way to get rid of iron normally. Normally the
- 9 body conserves iron very much. And that tissue
- 10 toxicity, particularly the cardiac effects leads
- 11 to -- it leads to a lot of the morbidity and
- 12 mortality in this particular patient population of
- 13 -- in non-transfusion dependent thalassemia
- 14 patients, you'd know you have the same physiologic
- process going on. And do you want to wait until
- iron load has gotten to a certain, you know,
- 17 possibly damaging levels before starting chelation
- therapy. And that's generally not advisable in
- 19 the -- in the practice of medical. But certainly,
- 20 we know that Exjade has toxicities. So -- so as
- 21 Peter has said, it's reflected in the label that
- 22 we have now. I think it was most recently updated

- in August of 2016 with additional heightening of
- 2 -- heightenings of the warnings with regard to
- 3 renal and hepatic toxicities. So, you know, and
- 4 we continue to -- to look at how to best reflect
- 5 and convey that information.
- DR. HUDAK: I think we have three
- questions. We'll do Dr. Jones and then Dr.
- 8 Callahan and then back to Dr. White.
- 9 DR. JONES: Brigitte Jones. I was just
- 10 wondering in your review, were you able to look at
- 11 the level of fever related to risk of toxicity?
- 12 Since, in the report, it just says fever. And I
- didn't see any specifics in any of the cases of
- 14 how high the temperature is. And since fever is
- on a spectrum, I'm wondering if children with
- 16 higher temperatures may be at increased risk for
- dehydration. And therefore, may be at increased
- 18 risk for toxicity?
- DR. WALDRON: Because we had the two
- 20 data sets, we'll ask the safety evaluators to
- 21 comment on FAERS. And then Dr. Gelperin to
- 22 comment on the clinical trials.

```
DR. PATANAVICH: Okay. This is Saharat
```

- 2 Patanavich. Safety Evaluator. DPV. And
- 3 unfortunately, with the limitation of the
- 4 spontaneous poison FAERS, we have limited
- 5 information with regards to the degree of the --
- 6 the fever. So, unfortunately, we did not capture
- 7 that information in the FAERS.
- 8 DR. GELPERIN: In the clinical trial
- 9 data, we were looking at coded clinical adverse
- 10 events, which don't include actual measurements of
- 11 the amount of fever. So, it just would be like a
- 12 MedDRA code for fever. Or pyrexia. So we -- we
- 13 would not have that information. We could --
- 14 well, I'll stop there.
- DR. JONES: So in the five-year, the
- study that you're reviewing now, is there discrete
- temperature data that could be looked at?
- DR. GELPERIN: The five-year pediatric
- 19 registry had a -- an abbreviated safety data
- 20 collection. So, for instance, non-serious
- 21 clinical adverse events would not necessarily have
- been ascertained. So there's no reason to think

- 1 we would capture all of the occurrences with
- fever. I guess I'll also say, that for our
- 3 current analysis, we're not so much focused on
- 4 fever as being of interest, as trying to identify
- 5 predictors so that we could avoid the sort of
- 6 thing that happened in the in index case. We're
- 7 trying to understand what would be the early
- 8 warning signs. How could you identify a child
- 9 where the drug should really be stopped? Or the
- dose should be reduced. And, so the question that
- 11 the Advisory Committee posed to us, would fever be
- one of those things? And then, we added to that
- 13 question, well, how about dehydration? Like
- 14 diarrhea. And -- and so that's where our thinking
- is. We're not so much focused on fever as being
- of interest in itself, as we're really trying to
- 17 come up with predictors to avoid severe toxicity.
- 18 Especially in young children.
- 19 DR. JONES: Yes. I was just thinking
- 20 that fever might be an early predictor in a child
- 21 that had a really high fever, they may become
- dehydrated more quickly. Or have more severe

- dehydration that could lead to toxicity. So that
- 2 might be an early indicator that would be easy for
- 3 parents to identify.
- DR. GELPERIN: Yeah. I mean, I think
- 5 philosophically, we're on the same page that
- 6 you're on. And we're -- we're thinking of
- 7 actually a sort of -- acute childhood illnesses
- 8 are, especially in little three year old children.
- 9 You know, they kind of --. You know, you do worry
- 10 that these little guys can get dehydrated pretty
- 11 quickly. So, yeah, we're on the same page that
- 12 you're on.
- DR. CALLAHAN: David Callahan. I'm
- looking at Table 4, when you're talking about
- dehydration adverse events, with evidence of
- 16 kidney injury. In the slide after that, on the
- analysis, in the last sentence, it talks about a
- 18 similar injury pattern, where it's not observed in
- 19 the small number of dehydration events, where DFS
- 20 therapy was interrupted or adjusted. So my
- 21 concern is, there's really no statistical
- 22 significance. And so I -- I wonder why that is

- 1 even in there. It's almost misleading.
- DR. GELPERIN: Well this -- maybe we
- 3 could go to the backup slides and I can show you a
- 4 listing of those specific individuals from the
- 5 study. Right. This was a post-talk analysis of
- 6 clinical trial safety data. And it would not
- 7 support inferential testing. So what we were
- 8 really trying to do was to identify what really
- 9 happened. And so we had -- we were able to
- 10 identify a data set, where we had a lot of
- 11 laboratory results. And we have information about
- 12 individual study subjects. And, so I can show you
- 13 a little bit more about our thinking. We have the
- 14 backup slide number -- it's actually the last
- 15 backup slide. I'm afraid it's probably hard to
- 16 see. But, the thing that I found striking is
- that, these are eight unique study subjects who
- 18 experienced a dehydration adverse event in Study
- 19 107. That's 10 percent of the subjects who --.
- 20 So, that's about 10 percent of the overall number
- 21 of subjects who experienced a dehydration adverse
- 22 event. These are study subjects who had a normal

```
1 serum creatinine prior to the diarrhea occurring.
```

- 2 And what you can see in this line listing, is that
- 3 after diarrhea, when their deferasirox dose was
- 4 continued, they went on to develop a laboratory
- 5 evidence of kidney injury that is now in the range
- 6 where the labeling calls for withholding therapy.
- 7 So, the logic that we're trying to put forward
- 8 here is that since 10 percent of the study
- 9 subjects went on to develop a level of kidney
- injury, that would call for withholding therapy,
- 11 that you might think that it would make sense
- during an acute pediatric illness with
- dehydration, such as diarrhea, that it would -- it
- 14 would be prudent to withhold the dose. Since
- there's no acute benefit. So -- so that's the
- thinking. It's not inferential testing.
- 17 DR. CALLAHAN: But am I correct in
- 18 saying that you don't have any data to show that
- withholding the dose prevents kidney injury?
- 20 DR. GELPERIN: That's correct. From the
- 21 data set that we have available, we -- we don't
- have, we can't show that. No. But I, you know, I

- 1 think as Dr. Waldron has pointed out, the
- 2 half-life of this drug is such that even
- 3 withholding the therapy, would not necessarily
- 4 assure that you don't continue to have a drug
- 5 effect. Especially if you do have some acute
- 6 kidney injury going on. I guess the other thing I
- 7 would just show you, is it's, or maybe you know,
- 8 it's not in doubt that this drug is nephrotoxic.
- 9 It's labeled. This pivotal trial, the comparator,
- 10 was deferoxamine. There was an imbalance for
- 11 laboratory parameters of confirmed abnormalities
- 12 for both liver injury and kidney injury. So it's
- not in question whether the drug can cause a toxic
- 14 effect. The question is, how do we identify an
- 15 early predictor to avoid serious injury,
- 16 especially in young children?
- 17 DR. WALDRON: And I'll just add one more
- 18 comment. In the realm of safety data, the
- 19 expectation that we would have a statistically
- 20 significant difference, is non-existent, because
- 21 the trials are not powered for that purpose. And
- 22 the - there was not a randomization to what

- 1 happened. And so, we - we do look at just this
- 2 descriptive picture of what do we see in this
- 3 context Part I? And then Part II is that the
- 4 concern as expressed by the nephrology review in
- 5 the Division of Pediatric Maternal Health review,
- 6 that the context of these acute illnesses with
- 7 dehydration and/or fever, may put a child in a
- 8 situation in which, just with the child in front
- 9 of you, no laboratory information. The concern
- 10 that their renal status has moved from their
- 11 baseline into that elevated creatinine context.
- 12 Which, we think is a context in which continuing
- 13 the drug would be more risky than withholding it
- 14 for that temperature. Hopefully that answers your
- 15 questions.
- DR. HUDAK: Dr. White.
- DR. WHITE: I think you guys have been
- 18 sort of answering my questions. You've been
- 19 going. Thank you for this effort. It was brought
- about by a patient, a family that came to one of
- our meetings, and our patient advocate at the
- 22 time, who were concerned about using these drugs

- and how to predict before they went to the doctor
- and found out that their creatinine was elevated.
- 3 What could they do to hopefully prevent that
- 4 without going to the doctor? And I think you guys
- 5 are heading in the right direction. I appreciate
- 6 it.
- 7 DR. HUDAK: Dr. Cnaan.
- 8 DR. CNAAN: Two more suggestions. You
- 9 note, in first in response to Dr. Jones, you noted
- 10 that you get the fever information from the MedDRA
- 11 coding of events. I wonder if the trial just
- 12 records plain old vital signs. And therefore, you
- might get it from there rather than from events.
- 14 And the other thing that I was curious about is
- this does not include sickle cell patients, which
- is fine. It includes a collection of several
- 17 diagnoses. I wonder if you looked at whether
- 18 diagnosis matters.
- DR. GELPERIN: Yes.
- DR. WALDRON: Or course that's a -- a
- 21 good question. We do have that data. We have the
- 22 indication for the use of the drug. We did not --

```
1 because one, the overall majority of patients do
```

- 2 have transfusion dependent thalassemia. The
- 3 remainder of the patients, excluding the sickle
- 4 cell patients, which are the next most common
- 5 group. Or the next most common indication for
- 6 transfusion dependency. The other numbers are
- 7 very small. And so, we have not been able to use
- 8 those as independent indicators of predictive --
- 9 prediction of adverse events. I'll ask Dr.
- 10 Gelperin if she has any additional comments.
- DR. GELPERIN: Well, for the five-year
- 12 pediatric registry, actually we have been
- 13 evaluating for the coded clinical adverse events,
- which is different from the laboratory
- 15 abnormalities. But for the coded clinical adverse
- 16 events, we have looked at them by underlying
- disease condition. And, we haven't found any --
- any striking differences thus far. But that's
- 19 still in review.
- DR. HUDAK: Dr. Zuppa and then Dr.
- 21 Sayej.
- 22 DR. ZUPPA: I think it's a -- a really

- 1 good point that was brought up. Fever is really
- in some ways a surrogate for something else that's
- 3 going on. But it's really non-descript. So, if
- 4 you take a child with an otitis media and a fever,
- 5 that child will look really different than a child
- 6 with influenza and a fever, will look really
- different than a child who's having, you know,
- 8 rotavirus or norovirus and vomiting and diarrhea.
- 9 So, I don't know if, I mean, I feel like we're
- 10 making some big decisions based on fever, which is
- 11 pretty non- descript. And can represent so many
- 12 different clinical scenarios.
- DR. SAYEJ: She beat me to the question.
- 14 My -- my question was in a similar perspective.
- 15 In order to determine predictors of disease or
- 16 predictors to the development of dehydration or
- 17 nephrotoxicity or hepatic toxicity, we need to
- 18 figure out what other variables are contributing
- 19 to this. Such as the indication for use of
- 20 Exjade. But also, at the same time, the illness
- 21 that's going on with the patient. The cause of
- 22 the fever. Is it otitis media versus pneumonia

- 1 versus an acute gastroenteritis? From a hepatic
- 2 impairment perspective, it's not unusual to see a
- 3 slight bump in the liver enzymes. Even up to
- 4 twice upper normal limit. Or three -- three times
- 5 upper normal limit. And that depends on the
- 6 disease processes undergoing that's causing the
- 7 hepatic impairment. Other confounders that could
- 8 potentially be looked at, include what other
- 9 medications were these patients on. What is their
- 10 splenic function? Are they asplenic or do they
- 11 have splenic suppresstration going on? Do they
- have portal hypertension from a progressive
- disease from the -- the chelation therapy? Or, do
- they have a progressive liver disease to begin
- 15 with because of that? So.
- DR. WALDRON: Submit the analysis of the
- 17 results with the transaminase elevation. There
- 18 are two analyses. But one that Dr. Gelperin
- 19 presented was patients who had baseline normal ALT
- 20 AST. And so, be -- I think, and I'll ask you.
- 21 But, I would consider that to be unlikely to have
- 22 cirrhosis or portal hypertension in that context.

- 1 DR. HUDAK: Dr. Turer.
- DR. TURER: So, this may have a slip or
- 3 it may have insightful, which was the use of
- 4 diarrhea and dehydration. I was just looking at
- 5 how this drug is excreted. And it's primarily 84
- 6 percent through feces. So the question is, what
- 7 if diarrhea has some impact on metabolism of the
- 8 drug. So, you know, determining in cases where
- 9 there's diarrhea versus just fever, could that be
- one of the predictors? Could, you know, rapid
- 11 diarrhea alter excretion of the drug?
- DR. WALDRON: That's a hypothesis. That
- we would have to be able to measure drug levels.
- 14 And (inaudible), I think to answer that question,
- and then, of course, I have to capture that, you
- 16 know, capture children with diarrhea. We wouldn't
- 17 -- it's a very difficult question to answer, I
- think it's my answer, so. An interesting
- 19 hypothesis though.
- DR. HUDAK: Other comments or questions?
- 21 So I have - I have just a procedural question.
- 22 So the review by Pediatric Nephrology within the

- 1 FDA recommended that the medication be temporarily
- 2 discontinued in the presence of clinical and/or
- 3 laboratory evidence or dehydration. But the
- 4 safety review is continuing. So how does that
- 5 play within the sphere?
- 6 DR. ROBIE SUH: Kathy Robie Suh.
- 7 Certainly internally we -- we have been working
- 8 with OSE. We've been looking at all of, you know,
- 9 input from all of our relevant divisions. And,
- 10 you know, the Maternal and Pediatric Safety Team
- that we have here. And our experts, nephrology,
- 12 you know, the question of how to -- how to convey
- information that is at least partly in the
- 14 practice of medicine. Certainly so many things --
- so many things can cause temporary and rapidly
- 16 changing things among -- within a sick patient.
- 17 And so we're going to continue to work together.
- 18 We will draw the whole -- the whole group together
- 19 and factor in all of our input, including the
- input that we've received from the group today.
- 21 And try to devise the best path for what to serve
- these patients.

```
DR. HUDAK: I just have two other
```

- 2 questions if I can. I may have missed this first
- one. And someone may have referenced this. But,
- 4 it was in effect to the patient's that had
- 5 documented renal or hepatic injury. Were these
- 6 things reversed over time? Or was there an
- 7 incremental injury that was sustained?
- 8 DR. WALDRON: The FAERS data, some of
- 9 the cases would have reported a -- a resolution.
- 10 And some of them wouldn't. But in general, and
- 11 then I'll ask Kate to comment. Did you want to
- 12 comment? Okay. In general, all these, I go to
- 13 resolution with a rare exception of those
- 14 catastrophic cases that don't. But I'll ask Kate
- to comment on the clinical trial data.
- DR. GELPERIN: In the clinical trial
- data, well, in Study 107, for instance, the line
- 18 listing that I showed you. None of -- none of
- 19 those nuance had acute injury cases progressed to
- 20 acute renal failure. Or required -- none of them
- 21 required dialysis. And, in general, the -- the
- 22 acute kidney injury that I see in the clinical

- 1 trials, generally does resolve with
- 2 discontinuation of the drug. So there does seem
- 3 to be a lot of value in identifying what is that
- 4 moment when the drug should be stopped?
- 5 DR. WALDRON: The one renal injury that
- 6 is frequently but not always reversible, is the
- 7 tubulopathy or the Fanconi Syndrome like picture.
- 8 That is reversible in many cases. But in others,
- 9 there's a persistent need for electrolyte
- 10 replacement.
- DR. GELPERIN: Oh yeah. I'm sorry.
- 12 That's right. For the Fanconi Syndrome, it -- the
- 13 resolution is a much, in the clinical trial data,
- it takes longer after the drug is stopped.
- DR. HUDAK: I had noticed on your --
- 16 your backup slide, that the interval between the
- 17 onset of the AE and the laboratory draw was up to
- 18 22 days, I think, in patients. And they still had
- 19 elevated creatinines above baseline. So, I'm
- 20 presuming that you have information that further
- 21 down the pike, that these values sort of came back
- toward the pre AE numbers?

```
DR. GELPERIN: For those eight subjects
```

- with the nuance had acute kidney injury after
- diarrhea, where the drug had been continued. We
- 4 actually worked with Novartis to -- to look into
- 5 the time course for each of those. And, right,
- 6 they all eventually resolved. Some more quickly
- 7 than others. Yeah.
- B DR. HUDAK: And then, I guess, my last
- 9 question is, I'm a little bit, I don't know the
- 10 actual clinical trial structure for this drug. In
- one case, you referred to it as an open label.
- 12 And in the other case, you refer to it as a double
- 13 blind with clinical long term extension. So the
- 14 question is, do you have any information in these
- patients, who might have been at one time on a
- 16 placebo medication? Whether --.
- DR. GELPERIN: I'm sorry. That -- if
- 18 there -- if it says double blind, that's a typo.
- 19 DR. HUDAK: Okay. All right. Well the
- 20 question stands. Is there any data base that
- 21 would look at patients with these particular
- 22 diseases who are, at one time, treated with the

- 1 placebo? And again, look for AEs such as fever
- 2 and dehydration.
- 3 DR. GELPERIN: The comparator in Study
- 4 107 is deferoxamine. And so I can show you --
- 5 well, so your -- the answer to the data I've had
- 6 access to is no. But let -- maybe Dr. Robie Suh
- 7 can talk about that.
- DR. ROBIE SUH: Deferoxamine, we just --
- 9 the control that's used in the original studies.
- 10 You know, it's administered by a subcutaneous
- infusion. Which is really an odious kind of
- 12 treatment. And has -- its continuous infusion for
- most of the days of a week. And, for obvious
- 14 reasons, there was not a control -- blinded
- 15 controlled situation in that trial. But -- but
- 16 also, for obvious reasons, compliance with
- 17 Desferal was in the issue also. And so we have, I
- think, some historical, you know, historical
- 19 information on what happens when patients do not
- 20 comply. And that -- that informs the
- 21 understanding of the outcomes for these patients
- 22 who don't receive any chelation therapy.

```
DR. KASKEL: Rick Kaskel. Nephrology.
```

- I heard the comment of the Fanconi Syndrome, and
- 3 the tubulopathy. I didn't see the numbers in the
- 4 tables as to how many those patients are in the
- 5 follow-up registry. That's a significant long
- 6 term affect. So we have a couple of things. As a
- 7 nephrologist, I'm going to comment on this. And
- 8 I've done work in nephrotoxicity. There's two
- 9 types. You've got a (inaudible) acute injury with
- 10 a drop in function evidenced by (inaudible) the
- 11 creatinine. You have a tubulopathy apparently.
- 12 Which may persist after the creatinine comes back
- 13 to normal. A recent report of long term follow-up
- of acute kidney injury in the neonate and early
- infancy, shows that even though there's a
- 16 resolution of serum creatinines, there's a long
- 17 term risk for development of chronic kidney
- 18 disease as that patient goes across the lifespan.
- 19 So --.
- DR. WALDRON: Right. The neonates, what
- 21 group were they -- did they have a Fanconi
- 22 Syndrome?

- DR. KASKEL: No. Those were AKI from
- various causes.
- 3 DR. WALDRON: Oh I see. Generic AKI.
- 4 DR. KASKEL: Right
- DR. WALDRON: Okay good. Thank you.
- 6 DR. KASKEL: But early infants were
- 7 included in that study. So obviously, long term
- 8 follow-up from this cohort is needed. That's one.
- 9 Two, a tubulopathy that persists, that wasn't
- 10 there prior to the exposure, that's very
- 11 significant. That should resolve. You shouldn't
- 12 be left with a permanent Fanconi Syndrome or
- aminoaciduria, unless it was a very serious hit.
- 14 So I think you need some more information on that.
- 15 And moving forward, if I were to look at a
- 16 prospective study, some of these issues, you're
- talking about, can be addressed with some simple
- 18 measurements of vital signs and weight. We talk
- 19 about dehydration. We're throwing that around.
- 20 Dehydration, constipation and a fever. Or some
- 21 diarrhea. Well, how about some change in baseline
- 22 body weight, prior to giving the drug. Even at

- 1 home, using a home scale. So to see if there's a
- 2 five percent reduction or ten percent reduction in
- 3 body weight, placing that infant at risk. And
- 4 two, if we were going to move forward with some
- 5 biomarker work, we have very good studies today to
- 6 show that you can, in an emergency room, using
- 7 some of the -- the newer methods to assess acute
- 8 kidney injury, such as NGAL, you can make a
- 9 clinical assessment as to a patient at risk for
- 10 acute kidney injury. That's a prospective study.
- DR. HUDAK: Thank you Dr. Kaskel. I
- 12 think we have one question from Dr. Havens on the
- 13 phone.
- DR. HAVENS: Yes thank you. Can you
- 15 hear me?
- DR. HUDAK: Yes.
- DR. HAVENS: So the question was, were
- 18 these results considered in the context of the
- 19 serum ferritin? Now the point was made earlier
- 20 that the people with lower serum ferritin actually
- 21 had greater toxicity, perhaps from iron chelation
- 22 at the level of the mitochondria. So if these

- 1 toxicities are actually greater in the dehydrated
- 2 person. Or something with an already low
- 3 ferritin, has that been considered as part of the
- 4 issue? Thank you.
- 5 DR. WALDRON: Sure. Excuse me. Peter
- 6 Waldron. The FAERS data generally do not report
- 7 serum ferritins for the fever and dehydration
- 8 cases. The clinical trial data, I also don't know
- 9 whether I --. Okay, Dr. Kaskel, will comment on
- 10 that. But it -- it is obviously something that
- 11 we're wondering about too.
- DR. KISHNANI: Hi. This -- this is
- 13 Priya Kishani. I also had a question. This was a
- 14 great conversation.
- DR. WALDRON: Sorry we were -- I'm
- 16 sorry. We were still answering the previous
- 17 question. So if you would just hold your
- 18 questions.
- DR. KISHNANI: Oh I'm sorry. Yes. Yes.
- DR. GELPERIN: Yeah. Just to say that
- 21 serum ferritin is very important. We do have
- 22 serum ferritin in the five-year registry data that

- 1 we're evaluating. But I think also, it might be
- 2 worth talking about the published --. So the case
- 3 series that Dr. Waldron's evaluating, serum
- 4 ferritin has turned out to be extremely important.
- 5 Again, a small number of cases. But -- but I
- 6 think that that is going to be the emerging story,
- 7 is how important the iron burden is, in terms of
- 8 the toxicity of this chelator. Do you want to
- 9 comment on those cases? No. Okay. Yeah.
- 10 DR. WALDRON: The liver failure, renal
- 11 failure, hyperammonemia cases, there is a concern
- in that group that we were seeing some mismatch
- 13 between the dose and the iron burden. And, but
- 14 this is an ongoing review, and so this is just a
- 15 concern. I can't go any further than that.
- DR. HUDAK: Okay. Dr. Kishnani, you can
- 17 ask your question now.
- 18 DR. KUSHNANI: Yes. Sorry, I -- I agree
- 19 with a lot of the comments. I just had one
- 20 overall question. It's hard to really piece out
- 21 these characteristics of the patient. But
- overall, was it possible to look at, was it a

```
1 younger age that was more vulnerable? A lower
```

- weight of these patients? A longer duration on
- 3 treatment? Were there any such features that
- 4 could, you know, help us in a direction of far
- 5 more caution? You know, simple but able to be
- 6 done rather quickly.
- 7 DR. CREW: Page Crew answering this
- 8 question. We did collect demographic
- 9 characteristics of the FAERS cases that we
- 10 reviewed. So I can share with you, for example,
- 11 the median age of the cases that we included was
- 12 eight years. The range was 2 to 15.9, which were
- 13 the limits of age that we set for analysis. The
- median age was 8.2. And in terms of patient
- 15 weight, we did not always have a value for that.
- 16 And when we did, it was unclear whether it was
- pounds or kilograms. Which made the assessment
- 18 complicated. So unfortunately, we aren't able to
- 19 answer those important questions with this FAERS
- 20 data.
- DR. KISHNANI: I see.
- DR. HUDAK: I don't see any further

- 1 questions. So, next steps on this. Dr. Nelson.
- DR. NELSON: Well, as you can see, this
- 3 has been a lot of work. And involving a number of
- 4 people. And also going back and forth with the
- 5 sponsor around new data sets. And, as questions
- 6 emerge, looking at those questions over time, I
- 7 don't think anyone wants to drag this out too
- 8 long, and would like to wrap this up as soon as
- 9 possible. So I think there's a hope that whether
- 10 -- whether there'd be a conclusion and some
- 11 recommendations that you could see at the
- 12 September meeting or not, I think is an open
- 13 question. But that's a goal. But whether it will
- take a little more time, I guess depends upon how
- the analysis proceeds. So, you know, there's been
- 16 a lot of interesting comments. And I've noted
- 17 people taking notes about how to look at those
- 18 data. And that will be taken into consideration.
- 19 But our hope is that, we could wrap this up with
- another presentation in the near future. Which
- 21 would include, perhaps, recommendations that you
- 22 could then react to more concretely at that time.

- 1 So I don't know if anyone wants to add anything to
- 2 that summary.
- 3 DR. JONES: The one thing I would add,
- 4 hi this is Chris Jones, Director of Division of
- 5 Pharmacovigilance II. So as you could tell from
- 6 the presentations today, there are a lot of
- 7 different disciplines involved. And in the
- 8 agency, we will open a track safety issue for
- 9 things that we think are important that we really
- 10 want to dig into and look at further. And this is
- one of those issues. So there -- as Skip
- 12 mentioned, there are many disciplines that are
- involved here. The team after this meeting today,
- 14 listening to some of this feedback, we're going to
- go back. Focus. There's an additional analysis
- that we're expecting from the sponsor. We'll be
- 17 looking at that. And we're hopeful we can wrap up
- 18 the track safety issue in the coming months. At
- 19 this point, whether we'll come back to the PAC
- and present, that's more of an open issue. What
- 21 we're really focused on the team at this point, is
- 22 to try to identify some predictors. And can we

- 1 put together some text in the labeling that will
- 2 help a physician make a decision about whether he
- 3 should interrupt or disrupt the dosing of this
- 4 drug.
- DR. HUDAK: Okay. I think that wrapped
- 6 up the discussion. I'd like to express the
- 7 Committee's thanks to the individuals who brought
- 8 this issue to our attention back in September of
- 9 2015. And -- and thank the FDA very much for a
- 10 very comprehensive look see into this matter with
- 11 their FAERS and the sponsors databases. I think
- it's been very illuminating to all. So I guess
- with that, I think we're scheduled for a break.
- We're a little bit early I think. I don't know,
- do we have people arriving at a particular time?
- 16 Is it 10:45 or are they here? Or how should we
- 17 proceed?
- DR. NELSON: Well we can check and see.
- 19 We could either do Kuvan before the break or after
- 20 the break. Depending on whether the people for
- 21 Kuvan are present and accounted for. So.
- DR. Spauldingthe DPMH presenter is here. The

- 1 DPMH presenter is here for Kuvan.
- 2 DR. HUDAK: Okay. Is that the only
- 3 presenter? We have everybody for that product
- 4 here?
- DR. NELSON: Pam, are we ready to go?
- 6 MS. WEINEL: Yeah.
- 7 DR. NELSON: The answer is yes.
- 8 DR. HUDAK: Okay. Well we will proceed
- 9 with Kuvan. Excellent.
- 10 DR. HUDAK: Okay. Dr. Spaulding, are
- 11 you ready?
- DR. SPAULDING: Yes.
- DR. HUDAK: Could you say the pertinent
- information about yourself --
- DR. SPAULDING: Sure.
- DR. HUDAK: -- to the group?
- DR. SPAULDING: Thank you.
- DR. HUDAK: Thank you.
- 19 DR. SPAULDING: My name is Jacqueline
- 20 Spaulding and I am a medical officer in the
- 21 Division of Pediatrics and Maternal Health. I'll
- 22 be presenting the pediatric focus for safety

- 1 review for Kuvan. This slide shows the outline of
- 2 today's presentation. Kuvan is a phenylalanine
- 3 hydroxylase activated drug product containing
- 4 Sapropterin. It is a synthetic preparation of the
- 5 dihydrochloride salt of naturally occurring
- 6 Tetrahydrobiopterin or BH4 and is indicating to
- 7 reduce blood phenylalanine levels in patients with
- 8 Hyperphenylalanemia or HPA due to BH4 responsive
- 9 phenylketonuria or PKU. The recommended starting
- does of Kuvan for pediatric patients with PKU ages
- 11 1 month to 6 years is 10 milligrams per kg once
- 12 daily. And the recommended starting dose of Kuvan
- for patients ages 7 years and older is 10 to 20
- 14 milligrams per kg once daily. The dose should be
- adjusted within the range of 5 to 20 milligrams
- 16 per kg once daily, based on the control of blood
- 17 phenylalanine levels. Kuvan tablet was originally
- approved in 2007 for reduction of Phenylalanine
- 19 levels in patients 4 years of age and older and
- there the approval of Kuvan powder for oral
- 21 solution in 2013 for the same indication. Of
- 22 note, this safety review was prompted by the

- 1 expanded pediatric indication to include pediatric
- 2 patients 1 month to 4 years of age in 2014. In
- 3 the next few slides I will highlight relevant
- 4 safety information currently included in Kuvan
- 5 labeling. In Section 5 Warnings and Precautions,
- 6 included is hypersensitive reactions,
- 7 hypophenylalanemia, monitoring blood phenylalanine
- 8 levels during treatment and treat all patients
- 9 with a phenylalanine restricted diet. Continuing
- on, monitoring patients with heptatic impairment,
- 11 monitor for hypertension when co-administering
- 12 Kuvan and drugs known to affect nitric
- 13 oxide-Mediated vasorelaxation, monitor when
- 14 co-administering Kuvan and Levodopa and monitoring
- for hyperactivity. The sponsor included data from
- 16 two studies and their pediatric efficacy
- 17 supplement, which was approved in 2014. One study
- 18 supported the short-term efficacy of Sapropterin
- and BH4 responsive patients 0 to 6 years of age.
- 20 It was a four week open label PK study in 94
- 21 patients 6 years of age and younger. Patients
- 22 received Kuvan 20 milligrams per kg per day as a

```
1 single daily dose for four weeks. The other study
```

- 2 was a six-month open label one arm trial to
- 3 evaluate safety, efficacy and baseline neuro
- 4 cognitive function in 57 patients with PKU ages 0
- 5 to 6 years. The efficacy data for this study
- 6 indicated that there was a reduction in blood
- 7 phenylalanine levels following treatment with
- 8 Kuvan for four weeks in pediatric patients ages 0
- 9 to 6 years who were maintained on a stable
- 10 phenylalanine diet. There was insufficient data
- 11 to support long-term efficacy because the trial
- did not control of dietary phenylalanine intake
- for the remainder of the six-month treatment
- 14 period. In the PK study because there were safety
- 15 concerns about a higher incident of
- 16 hypophenylalanemia in patients dosed with
- 17 milligrams per kg, especially in the
- 18 younger age groups. This led to the decision to
- 19 recommend the 10 milligram per kg starting dose
- 20 for children less than 7 years of age and a
- 21 starting dose range of 10 to 20 milligrams per kg
- for patients older than 7 years of age. The

- 1 observed safety profile of Kuvan in the six-month 2.
- efficacy safety trial data with post-marketing
- 3 data provided the applicant was consistent with
- their labeling for Kuvan. Following Kuvan's
- 5 pediatric approval to reduce phenylalanine levels
- in pediatric patients 1 month to 4 years of age
- with HPA due to BH4 PKU in conjunction with a 7
- phenylalanine restricted diet, the pediatric use 8
- 9 sub-section of Kuvan labeling was updated to
- cross-reference to the relevant sections in 10
- 11 product labeling where information from both
- 12 pediatric studies was added. Efficacy and safety
- 13 of Kuvan has not been established in neonates.
- 14 pediatric patients ages 1 month to 16 years, the
- 15 efficacy of Kuvan has been demonstrated in trials
- 16 of less than six weeks duration.
- 17 effectiveness of Kuvan alone on reduction of blood
- 18 phenylalanine levels beyond four weeks could not
- 19 be determined due to concurrent changes in dietary
- 20 phenylalanine intake during a multicenter open
- 21 label single arm study in 57 patients ages 1 month
- 22 to 6 years who were defined as Kuvan responders

- 1 after four weeks of Kuvan treatment and
- 2 phenylalanine dietary restrictions were treated
- 3 for six months of Kuvan of 20 milligrams per kg
- 4 per day. The safety of Kuvan has been established
- 5 in children younger than 4 years in trials of
- 6 six-month duration and in children 4 years and
- 7 older in trials of up to three years in length.
- 8 Next, we will examine the pediatric-focused adverse
- 9 events for Kuvan. We identified pediatric reports
- 10 with a serious outcome for Kuvan from January 1st,
- 11 2013 to July 31st, 2016. On the left side of the
- 12 slide we see that 53 cases were reviewed and
- 13 excluded. The chief reasons for exclusion were a
- 14 transplacental exposure and other reasons. Under
- other reasons, cases were excluded to the
- 16 following in decreasing order, adult patients that
- were coded with the wrong age, including two
- deaths, duplicates, indication related,
- 19 counterfeit drugs and overdose. The right side of
- 20 the slide shows the remaining 47 reports in the
- 21 pediatric case series with a serious outcome, this
- 22 included a total of four cases reported as an

- 1 outcome of death. There were four reported death
- 2 cases. The age range for these patients was 10
- 3 months to 7 years. Two fatal cases contained
- 4 insufficient clinical information. In the third
- 5 death case a
- 6 year-old male with a history of atypical
- 7 PKU and seizures died in the middle of the night
- 8 after having a seizure. He had profound motor and
- 9 cognitive disease and had been on Kuvan for three
- 10 years at the time of his death. The seizure and
- death were contributed to his underlying medical
- 12 condition. The remaining death case involved a 15
- month-old female with a history of atypical PKU
- 14 who had been receiving Kuvan 600 milligrams orally
- once daily for approximately 1 month when she
- 16 experienced apneic events after receiving a dose
- of Kuvan. Concomitant meds included baclofen,
- 18 gabapentin, bromide and Carbidopa/levodopa and
- 19 glycopyrronium. The event was reported as severe
- and the patient died two days after the report
- 21 apneic events. Of note the patient did have a DNR
- 22 status. We reviewed 43 reports that described

- 1 serious non-fatal unlabeled events. Of the 43
- 2 reports, 26 had alternative plausible explanations
- for the events, such as PKU, history of seizures
- 4 or infection. Twelve cases lacked clinical
- 5 information for proper assessment and two lacked a
- 6 temporal relationship to Kuvan use. The remaining
- 7 three cases we could not exclude the role of
- 8 Kuvan. There were two cases of the unlabeled
- 9 event of epistaxis identified. The first case
- involved a 2 year-old female with PKU and history
- of seizures but no prior history of nose bleeds.
- 12 This patient developed daily epistaxis after
- 13 starting Kuvan 100 milligrams orally daily for
- 14 PKU. No concomitant meds were reported. Seizure
- 15 frequency upon starting Kuvan was reported as
- 16 daily. The second case involved a 9 year-old boy
- who experienced heavy nose bleed and some blood
- 18 clots from his left nostril approximately 1 year
- 19 after starting Kuvan 500 milligrams orally daily.
- 20 This does is greater than 20 milligrams per kg for
- 21 PKU. The events occurred weekly. No other
- 22 clinical details were reported. There was one

- 1 case of the unlabeled event of insomnia
- 2 identified. This case involved a 13 year-old boy
- 3 who developed insomnia, agitation and psychomotor
- 4 hyperactivity at an unknown time after starting an
- 5 unknown dose of Kuvan for an unknown indication.
- 6 The event was reported as resolved when on an
- 7 unspecified date. In summary, no new pediatric
- 8 safety signals have been identified for Kuvan.
- 9 The plan is to monitor for Epistaxis and Insomnia
- in all patient populations. The Agency recommends
- 11 continuing ongoing surveillance. And the question
- to the Committee is, do you agree? I'd like to
- thank all the individuals on the slide for their
- 14 assistance in this presentation. Thank you.
- DR. HUDAK: Okay. Thank you, Dr.
- 16 Spaulding. It's now open for discussion. Dr.
- 17 Anne.
- DR. ANNE: This is Dr. Anne. You know
- in the warnings and precautions section of the
- 20 product insert, you know, they discuss QTc,
- 21 Correct QT Interval Prolongation in adults only,
- 22 they only looked at 56 healthy adults. Is that

- 1 something that's worth evaluating -- it's more of
- 2 a question. Is that something that's worth
- 3 evaluating in the younger population that you're
- 4 seeking approval for her, the 1 month to 16 year
- 5 -- or more so, one to four year olds -- 1 month to
- 6 year olds? The QTC decreased by about
- 7 three milliseconds at the 20 milligram per kilo
- 8 dose and then, the supratherapuetic dose it was
- 9 negative eight milliseconds.
- 10 DR. HUDAK: Let me -- before we take
- 11 that question, let me actually introduce the
- 12 people who are here who will answer that question,
- introduce themselves.
- DR. LEVIN: Hi, Bob Levin, Division of
- 15 Pharmacovigilance.
- DR. SWANK: Safety Evaluator, Division
- of Pharmacovigilance.
- DR. GREENE: Patty Greene, drug
- 19 utilization.
- DR. SMPOKOU: Patroulas Smpokou,
- 21 clinical reviewer, Division of Gastroenterology
- 22 and Inborn Error Products.

```
DR. HAUSMAN: Ethan Hausman from
```

- 2 Pediatric and Maternal Health. I want to see if I
- 3 understand the question. So before we get into
- 4 the topic of the question that FDA is proposing,
- 5 your concern is something related to the QT
- 6 prolongation, which is described in the adult
- 7 population, but your question --
- 8 DR. ANNE: That's right. Okay. There's
- 9 no evidence that was noted in the pediatric
- 10 population.
- DR. HAUSMAN: Okay. So my question to
- the GI folks, if you're familiar enough with the
- 13 background and the development is, was there a
- 14 thorough QT study done with the drug prior to even
- 15 addressing an issue about going forward with the
- 16 pediatric question?
- 17 DR. SMPOKOU: In terms of the adult
- indication I would have to go back and look and
- 19 get back to you, so I don't have an answer at this
- 20 point.
- DR. HAUSMAN: Okay.
- 22 DR. LEVIN: Hi, Bob Levin. Did you -- I

- think you mentioned there was a decrease?
- DR. ANNE: There was a decrease in the
- 3 Correct QT interval, yes.
- DR. LEVIN: So one question, you're
- 5 suggesting looking and doing a study in children,
- 6 QT study. I guess one answer would be if there's
- 7 a decrease there may not be a real indication to
- 8 do such a study. The more there's an increase, of
- 9 course, we might consider that.
- DR. ANNE: I mean, you can have short QT
- 11 syndrome, which can lead to ventricular
- 12 arrhythmias and can -- and has been implicated in
- 13 sudden death also. Again, albeit, it's not
- 14 frequent.
- DR. LEVIN: Right.
- DR. ANNE: But it is -- this may be
- 17 something to consider.
- DR. LEVIN: Good point. We'll look into
- 19 whether there's an actual dedicated QT study for
- that controls.
- DR. HUDAK: Dr. Callahan.
- DR. CALLAHAN: Just a follow-up. I

- think in the 7 year-old boy they describe what was
- 2 likely SUDEP up or Sudden Unexplained Death in
- 3 Epileptic patients and some of those patients it
- 4 may be a cardiac arrhythmia that triggers a
- 5 seizure and a death. So I'd be interested if we
- 6 had any EKG data on the patient prior to the child
- 7 dying and even for the
- 8 month-old female also -- again, any EKG
- 9 baseline.
- 10 DR. SWANK: This Kim Swank from Division
- of Pharmacovigilance. Unfortunately, they did not
- 12 provide any EKG data for either one of those
- cases.
- DR. HUDAK: Dr. Kishnani, do you have a
- 15 question?
- DR. KISHNANI: Yes. I think one of them
- 17 was already addressed. The reduced QTc was
- 18 brought up because that was something I had to ask
- 19 as well. My other question was about the patient
- that was on the 65 milligrams per kilogram dose,
- 21 who was also, I believe, on levodopa and also was
- 22 a DNR. Was there any understanding of such a high

dose and was any details around, you know, that

1

20

21

22

```
2.
       event captured, such as EKG, et cetera?
 3
                 DR. SWANK: This is Kim Swank. No --
 4
       the only information that was provided in the
 5
       review -- there was no EKG information, no other
       information surrounding the events, just that the
       patient developed apneic events shortly after
 7
       receiving a dose the patient had been on for at
 8
 9
       least one month, but no other information, no.
10
                 DR. KISHNANI: I just had a follow-up
       question to that. So in the label I know we talk
11
       about lower dose like in a study of 10 milligrams
12
13
       per kilogram for the younger patients and then
14
       going up to 10 to 20 if there -- a limit, you
       know, for the upper level of the dose to say that
15
16
       this really something we have to be careful about.
17
                 DR. SMPOKOU: I think the answer to that
       question is no because, initially, there is a
18
19
       trial in terms of whether the patient is a
```

responder and then there is -- of the dose

upwards, based on blood phenylalanine levels.

recommended dose is up to 20, that is what was

- 1 studied in the clinical trials. In terms of
- whether usually people may go higher, I don't have
- 3 that information, but conceivably based on
- 4 response and based on total protein that the
- 5 patient may be on, it could be that there might be
- 6 a higher dose used in those patients.
- 7 DR. KISHNANI: So the question is, is
- 8 this data worth capturing to know if there other
- 9 events at a higher dose. I mean, it may not have
- 10 resulted in death, but anything else? This is
- just a cautionary question because sometimes in
- 12 pediatrics, you know, wavering from the labeled
- dose and is there any caution that's been put out
- 14 about the certain dose, you know, this has not
- been studied or it's being investigated, et
- 16 cetera?
- 17 DR. SWANK: This is Kim Swank. As far
- as the FAERS data, there were no other reports
- 19 that indicated a patient was receiving higher than
- 20 the recommended 20 milligrams per kilogram, but
- 21 again, a lot of times in the FAERS report the does
- is not even mentioned, so that would be hard to

- 1 say.
- DR. HAUSMAN: Hi, this is Ethan Hausman
- 3 from DPMH. When drug development plans come to
- fruition and, ultimately, a drug gets approved the
- 5 labeling will reference what was studied in
- 6 clinical trials. If in a clinical trial a patient
- 7 inadvertently got a higher dose and there happened
- 8 to be an adverse event, that would -- I cannot
- 9 assure, but it would almost surely been captured
- in case report forms and it would come in on the
- 11 pre-market data. So it may be reflected in
- 12 labeling, but because FDA does not control or
- 13 prescribe off label use, generally, we wouldn't
- 14 capture doses that were not intentionally studied
- in pre-market development plans. However, in
- eventualities where either through the 915
- 17 program, which is a separate kind of safety
- 18 assessment that's done after a drug is launched or
- 19 through exercises like the pediatric advisory
- 20 committee, if we find out later on that there's a
- 21 safety issue that may have been associated with a
- 22 higher than labeled drug exposure, that could find

- 1 its way into labeling. So it's not that it cannot
- 2 happen, but as general course during drug
- development the way it's done now, we reference in
- 4 labeling doses that were intentionally studied.
- 5 DR. HUDAK: Dr. Cnaan.
- 6 DR. CNAGN: Avital Cnaan. I just wanted
- 7 to better understand what is the FDA asking us?
- 8 That is it plans to monitor for epistaxis and
- 9 insomnia and I assume any other sleep related and
- 10 continued pharmacovigilance. These events right
- 11 now are not on the label, we don't have enough
- information to consider adding them to the label.
- What are we actually voting on?
- DR. HUDAK: Dr. Nelson.
- DR. NELSON: This is Skip Nelson. I was
- 16 actually thinking before the meeting I might ask
- Bob to comment on what ongoing pharmacovigilance
- is, because I think it -- what we're doing at this
- 19 meeting and what you saw, for example, with EXJADE
- 20 is not what normally happens in terms of pulling
- 21 out the pediatric data and doing a pediatric focus
- 22 safety review, but that doesn't mean that all of

- 1 the adverse events as they come in to the FDA are
- 2 not looked at. They are, in fact, looked at. So
- 3 maybe if Bob wants to describe what goes on within
- 4 pharmacovigilance -- we used to call it routine
- 5 and we got away from that word because that sort
- of implied we don't do alot. So we're just
- 7 calling it ongoing pharmacovigilance and there's a
- 8 fair amount that they do. So I don't know, Bob,
- 9 if you want to comment on what actually happens,
- 10 we're just suggesting we do what we normally do is
- 11 what you're voting on. But, Bob --
- DR. LEVIN: Sure.
- DR. NELSON: -- you want to explain what
- 14 that is?
- DR. LEVIN: Getting back to your -- one
- of your specific questions. Our question is
- whether we just continue our regular, typical
- 18 pharmacovigilance, otherwise known as routine.
- 19 For these two adverse events, we currently don't
- think there's a clear case that they're drug
- 21 related. And they're both actually fairly common
- 22 background events in pediatric patients and

- 1 really, I think, that's maybe the only question we
- 2 might have. If we -- I see some nods that we
- 3 agree that those are common background events. So
- 4 we're just asking our typical question, does the
- 5 panel recommend just our usual pharmacovigilance
- 6 versus something specific? And so far our plan is
- 7 probably to continue with our usual
- 8 pharmacovigilance. And then getting to Skip's
- 9 point and you probably know, for each drug on the
- 10 market we have a dedicated safety evaluator, in
- 11 this case, Dr. Swank, covering that drug. She
- 12 receives all reports of adverse events. And one
- thing we would do is just take note of whether we
- do see other cases of epistaxis or other bleeding
- events, other neuropsychiatric events. That's
- 16 what we would do typically. Right now we wouldn't
- 17 propose to do -- actually, I think, Kim actually
- 18 has looked at whether there are similar events and
- 19 we didn't see any other events consistent with
- 20 bleeding, so we would, at this point, do our usual
- 21 pharmacovigilance and keep on whether there are
- 22 events that might suggest the causal effect.

- DR. HUDAK: Dr. Hausman .
- DR. HAUSMAN: Hausman. Actually, no.
- 3 I'm fine.
- DR. HUDAK: Any other comments?
- 5 Questions? All right. In that case we will
- 6 consider the FDA question and, specifically, that
- 7 is, does the Committee agree with the
- 8 recommendation for continued pharmacovigilance
- 9 monitoring for this medication? And so we'll,
- 10 first, have everybody press their buttons yes or
- 11 no on their phones and for the two people on the
- phone we will hold on you since you don't have
- devices and get your oral votes, subsequently. We
- we're waiting for information to appear on the
- screen, but if not we will -- I guess we'll go
- 16 around the room then -- nope, wait. Okay.
- 17 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Now, you can go
- around.
- 19 DR. HUDAK: All right. So Dr. Kishnani
- and Dr. Havens, do you want to vote on this?
- DR. HAVENS: Approve. Havens.
- DR. KISHNANI: This is Priya. Approve.

- DR. HUDAK: Thank you. Okay. We'll go
- around the room. We'll start with Dr. Turer.
- 3 DR. TURER: I approve.
- 4 DR. SAYEJ: Wael Sayej. I approve.
- DR. KASKEL: I approve. Rick Kaskel.
- 6 DR. ANNE: Premchand Anne. I approve.
- 7 DR. WADE: Kelly Wade. I approve.
- 8 DR. CATALETTO: Mary Cataletto. I
- 9 approve.
- DR. MOORE: Erin Moore. I approve.
- DR. WHITE: Michael White. Agree.
- DR. CALLAHAN: David Callahan. Yes, I
- 13 approve.
- DR. ZUPPA: Athena Zuppa. Yes, I
- 15 approve.
- DR. CNAGN: Avital Cnaan. I approve.
- DR. HUDAK: All right. So in summary,
- 18 we have a unanimous committee opinion to continue
- 19 pharmacovigilance, whether it's -- whatever the
- 20 name of it is, routine or otherwise. So at this
- 21 point we will break. It is 10:34. We have a 15
- 22 minute break, so if everybody can reconvene at

- 1 10:50? Does that meet everybody's satisfaction?
- 2 And then we will finish out the morning session.
- 3 Thank you.
- 4 (Recess)
- DR. HUDAK: Assuming that our -- yes.
- 6 Hold on a second. All right. Okay. I'm going to
- 7 do this right this time and introduce the FDA
- 8 people who are joining us for the discussion of
- 9 Nitropress. So I'll come to you. But who's
- 10 sitting at the table, if you can sort of identify
- 11 yourselves and what you do.
- DR. MISTRY: Kusum Mistry, Drug Use
- 13 Analyst, Division of Epidemiology II.
- DR. CHEN: Amy Chen, Safety Evaluator,
- Division of Pharmacovigilance, Office of
- 16 Surveillance and Epidemiology.
- 17 DR. POPOLAN: Tom Papoian, Supervisor of
- 18 Pharmacologist, Division of Cardiovascular and
- 19 Renal Products.
- DR. WORONOW: Daniel Woronow,
- 21 Cardiologist, Medical Officer, Division of
- 22 Pharmacovigilance I.

- DR. DWIVEDI: Rama Dwivedi, Pharmacology
- 2 Toxicology, Division of Cardio Renal Products,
- 3 FDA.
- DR. SENATORE: Good morning. Fred
- 5 Senatore, Cardiologist and Medical Officer with
- 6 the Division of Cardiovascular and Renal Products,
- 7 OND; Office of New Drugs.
- DR. WALDRON: Peter Waldron, Medical
- 9 Officer, Division of Pharmacovigilance.
- DR. HUDAK: And our speaker is Dr.
- 11 Mulugeta; is that close?
- DR. MULUGETA: Lily Mulugeta.
- DR. HUDAK: Thank you. And I think
- eight people, I think this is a record, in terms
- of the representation here. So this will be an
- 16 exciting topic. So why don't you start.
- DR. MULUGETA: Thank you. Again, Lily
- 18 Mulugeta, I'm a clinical reviewer in the Division
- of Pediatric and Maternal Health and I'll be
- 20 presenting the pediatric focus safety review for
- 21 Nitroprusside. This is the outline of my talk.
- 22 I'll provide some background information, discuss

- 1 the pediatric studies and labeling changes, drug
- 2 use trends, as well as adverse events for
- 3 Nitroprusside. Nitroprusside was originally
- 4 approved in 1981, it's a direct acting
- 5 vasodilator. It's approved for multiple
- 6 indications, including for immediate reduction of
- 7 blood pressure and hypertensive crisis both in
- 8 adult and pediatric patients. It's approved for a
- 9 continuous infusion starting at a dose of 0.3
- 10 microgram per kilo per minute, titrated to affect
- 11 up to 10 micrograms per kilo per minute. The
- 12 labeling change to include pediatric information
- occurred in November of 2013. Efficacy in the
- 14 pediatric population was established based on data
- in adults, as well as two PK/PD studies in patients
- birth to less than 17 years of age. In these
- 17 studies there were no new safety signals that were
- identified. And the dose that's approved in
- 19 children is the same dose that's approved in
- 20 adults. Just to briefly mention, since this is a
- 21 drug that was approved awhile ago, pediatric
- 22 studies were conducted under a written request for

- 1 this product. The flow chart on the right side
- 2 shows the prizes for the National Institute of
- 3 Health which is responsible for conducting studies
- for off patent drugs. I'm not going to go through
- 5 the flow chart, but we thought it would be
- 6 important to have it here for you. Aside from
- 7 hypotension the most important toxicities of
- 8 sodium nitroprusside includes cyanide toxicity,
- 9 thiazide toxicity as well as methhemoglobinemia.
- 10 And all these are related to the disposition of
- 11 the drug and are included in the product labeling.
- 12 This table displays the nationally estimated
- 13 number of patients with hospital discharge billing
- 14 for Nitroprusside from U.S. non-federal hospitals
- from the date of the pediatric labeling, which I
- mentioned was in November of 2013 through July
- 17 2016. And as you can see, out of nearly 2,000
- 18 patients who received Nitroprusside during that
- 19 time, approximately, 6 percent of that use was in
- 20 pediatric patients. And the largest proportion of
- 21 use within the pediatric patients were in infants
- less than 1 year of age. And just as a reminder

- 1 to the committee, the use data does not contain
- 2 use data from special or stand-alone pediatric
- 3 hospitals or other specialty hospitals. So this
- 4 does not necessarily reflect the total use of
- 5 Nitroprusside in the pediatric population. There
- 6 were a total of 26 serious adverse reports that
- 7 were identified in FAERS between 1998 and 2016 out
- 8 of which 12 resulted in death. Of the 26
- 9 pediatric reports, six were excluded because of
- 10 duplication. So for the purpose of today's
- 11 presentation I'll be focusing on the 20 adverse
- 12 reports, which include eight fatalities. This is
- 13 a summary of the total adverse events. As I
- 14 mentioned there were eight fatal adverse events
- including three cases of cyanide toxicity, two
- 16 cases of cardiovascular events and one case of
- 17 elevation in carboxyhemoglobin level. There were
- 18 also a total of non -- 12 non-fatal serious
- 19 adverse events including four cases of elevation
- 20 in carboxyhemoglobin level, three cases of cyanide
- 21 toxicity, two cases of cardiovascular events and
- one case of transient blindness. In the next few

```
1 slides I will go over the fatal adverse events and
```

- 2 provide high level summaries. So as I mentioned
- 3 there were three cases of cyanide toxicity, these
- 4 were in patients with complex congenital heart
- 5 defects who had complicated and preoperative
- 6 and/or post-operative course and had Cyanide
- 7 levels that were reported as toxic following
- 8 Nitroprusside infusion. All three patients died
- 9 within a few days of their surgical repair. Based
- on the review of the case reports, the cause of
- death in all cases was likely associated with
- 12 complex underlying disease, although it's not
- 13 clear if cyanide toxicity could have contributed
- to the fatal outcome. As I mentioned earlier,
- 15 cyanide toxicity is a known adverse event of
- 16 Nitroprusside, it's related to its drug
- 17 disposition and it's already included in the
- 18 warning section of the product labeling. There
- 19 were two cases of fatal cardiovascular events.
- 20 The first case is a 10 month-old patient with
- 21 Congenital Heart Disease who died during surgical
- 22 repair. The patient received intraoperatative

- 1 Nitroprusside as well as dobutamine infusions.
- 2 The second case is a two year-old patient with
- 3 fetal alcohol syndrome who experienced hypotension
- 4 after a dose of Nitroprusside was inadvertently
- 5 administered. Blood pressure did normalize after
- 6 the infusion was discontinued, but the patient
- 7 died the following day following a series of three
- 8 cardiac arrests. The cause of death in both cases
- 9 was likely associated with the underlying disease,
- 10 hypotension is a known adverse event of
- 11 Nitroprusside and it's due to an extension of its
- 12 active pharmacological properties. In the next
- 13 few slides I'll discuss cases of elevation of
- 14 carboxyhemoglobin levels both fatal and non-fatal.
- 15 I'll talk about the potential mechanism for this
- 16 effect and I'll present the Agency's assessment of
- 17 these findings. So there were five cases of
- 18 patients who had elevated carboxyhemoglobin
- 19 levels, these level ranged from 5.3 percent to 16
- 20 percent. Of the five cases there was one fatality
- in a four year-old with complicated underlying
- 22 medical history who received a high dose of

| 1 | Nitroprusside at 16 micrograms per kilo per minute |
|----|---|
| 2 | for 12 hours. And I had mentioned earlier that |
| 3 | the approved dose has a maximum of 10 micrograms |
| 4 | per kilo per minute and this was due to a |
| 5 | medication error. The rest of the patients or the |
| 6 | other four patients had no signs or symptoms of |
| 7 | toxicity or hemolysis and recovered without any |
| 8 | sequalae. The table provides additional |
| 9 | details on these cases. So there is a plausible |
| 10 | mechanism for Nitroprusside induced elevation in |
| 11 | carboxyhemoglobin levels. Nitroprusside is a |
| 12 | nitric oxide donor and can induce heme oxygenase-1 (HO- |
| 13 | releasing carbon monoxide. Carbon monoxide can |
| 14 | then bind to hemoglobin forming carboxyhemoglobin |
| 15 | and displacing oxygen from hemoglobin. |
| 16 | Carboxyhemoglobin level is typically less than 2 |
| 17 | percent in non-smokers and less than 9 percent in |
| 18 | smokers. In terms of signs and symptoms of |
| 19 | toxicities, the symptoms vary depending on levels. |
| 20 | Mild to moderate elevations in carboxyhemoglobin |
| 21 | levels can present as headache or nausea and |
| 22 | severe elevations can include can result in |
| | |

1)

- 1 seizure, syncope and acidosis. In this slide I'll
- 2 be presenting the Agency's assessment of these
- 3 findings and we're presenting to you two different
- 4 assessments, one from OSE and the other one from
- 5 the Division of Cardio Renal Products. First I'll
- 6 present the OSE's assessment of these findings and
- 7 that includes that there was a documented temporal
- 8 rise in carboxyhemoglobin levels in the five cases
- 9 that I described a few minutes ago. All patients
- 10 had complicated underlying disease, four were
- 11 post-operative cardiac transplant patients. There
- was a decrease in carboxyhemoglobin level with
- Nitroprusside discontinuation in four cases, the
- four -- and the other one was that fatal case.
- There was no reported carboxyhemoglobin related
- 16 symptoms in any of the patients. We were unable
- 17 to identify additional cases in adults or children
- in the literature or FAERS. So based on these
- 19 findings, OSC recommendation is to add increase in
- 20 carboxyhemoglobin levels as a laboratory finding
- 21 in pediatric patients to labeling. The Division
- of Cardio Renal Product has the following

- 1 assessment, that there is a plausible relationship
- 2 between Nitroprusside exposure and elevated
- 3 carboxyhemoglobin production. There are
- 4 documented levels in patients in these case series
- 5 were not associated with any carboxyhemoglobin
- 6 related symptoms, raising uncertainty about the
- 7 clinical relevance of the finding. There's a
- 8 concern from the Division that a label change may
- 9 result in an unwarranted clinical decision to
- 10 discontinue Nitroprusside infusion. So based on
- 11 these findings and these concerns the Division of
- 12 Cardio Renal Products has concluded the following:
- the lack of correlation between carboxyhemoglobin
- 14 levels and any signs of carboxyhemoglobin-related
- 15 toxicities does not support a labeling change. So
- in conclusion, most cases included known adverse
- events and patients with complex underlying
- 18 medical conditions. Nitroprusside exposure is
- 19 associated with elevated Carboxyhemoglobin levels
- 20 but of uncertain clinical relevance. So our
- 21 question to the committee is then, are available
- 22 data sufficient to support labeling for elevation

```
of carboxyhemoglobin level at this time? And I'll
```

- 2 just like to acknowledge my colleagues on these
- 3 slides for their contribution to this review.
- DR. HUDAK: Thank you. So this is now
- 5 open for questions and discussion. Dr. Sayej.
- 6 DR. SAYEJ: Just a quick question. Wael
- 7 Sayej from Connecticut. On the fatal adverse
- 8 event cases, the cardiovascular events number two
- 9 patients on Slide 12, the second patient was
- 10 describe as a two year-old with fetal alcohol
- 11 syndrome, who was inadvertently administered the
- 12 Nitroprusside. In the conclusion you said that
- 13 the cause of death in both cases was likely
- 14 associated with an underlying disease. I'm not
- sure how having fetal alcohol syndrome is an
- 16 underlying disease process that will subject this
- 17 kid to having a cardiac arrest without having any
- 18 previous cardiac issues. Was there something else
- going on with this kid or is it --
- DR. MULUGETA: Slide 12, please.
- 21 DR. HAUSMAN: I would defer that to the
- 22 pharmacovigilance reviewers in relation the AERS

```
1 case that was discussed.
```

- DR. MULUGETA: I can also comment.
- 3 DR. HAUSMAN: Yeah.
- 4 DR. MULUGETA: So the patient had
- 5 sustained a cardiac arrest prior to receiving
- 6 Nitroprusside infusion, after having fallen from a
- 7 crib and prior to cardiac surgery. So the patient
- 8 had a complicated history in addition to having
- 9 fetal alcohol syndrome as well. Maybe the OSC
- 10 reviewer can add additional detail if needed.
- DR. CHEN: Amy Chen. Yes, the patient
- 12 did experience cardiac arrest prior to receiving
- 13 the Sodium Nitroprusside infusion, so that was a
- 14 factor that we took into consideration as
- 15 compounded by underlying disease.
- DR. HUDAK: Dr. Anne.
- DR. ANNE: In the summary of findings,
- 18 you know, the big conclusion was the lack of
- 19 correlation between carboxyhemoglobin levels and
- 20 any signs of carboxyhemoglobin toxicity does not
- 21 support a labeling change. Was there any
- 22 measurements made on the -- you know, to see if

- 1 there was metabolic acidosis or if there's bicarb
- 2 -- decrease in bicarb or any evidence of that? I
- 3 know, because we're not seeing the physical
- 4 symptoms but in a --
- 5 DR. CHEN: Amy Chen. So in these
- 6 carboxyhemoglobinemia cases, in regards to lactic
- 7 acidosis or metabolic acidosis, two cases in our
- 8 series describe cyanide levels, but there were
- 9 normal. However, the levels were drawn at the
- 10 time Sodium Nitroprusside was discontinued. The
- 11 authors did not think that the cyanide levels were
- 12 excessively elevated because the patients did not
- show any rise in lactic acid or development of
- 14 metabolic acidosis.
- DR. HuDaK: Could you summarize what you
- 16 know about the actual doses of Nitroprusside
- 17 administered in the cases with the elevated
- 18 carboxyhemoglobin? Were the label dosing
- instructions being followed to the letter?
- DR. MULUGETA: In the carboxyhemoglobin
- 21 cases one patient received a dose outside the
- 22 recommended dosage which was 16 micrograms per kg

- 1 per minute. The recommended labeling dose for
- 2 Sodium Nitroprusside is.3 to 10 mics per kilo per
- 3 minute. If we can go to Slide 13 we have a table
- 4 that summarizes all the doses. So other than the
- 5 4 year-old who received the inadvertent
- administration that exceeded the recommended dose,
- 7 all the other doses were within the recommended
- 8 range, but some of them were definitely on the
- 9 higher side.
- 10 DR. HuDaK: So I'd be interested in what
- 11 the cardiologists in the room think about this,
- 12 but the label dose says, dose may be increased to
- 13 10 micrograms per kilogram per minute but for no
- longer than 10 minutes, I think. At least in my
- practice doses of 8 micrograms per kilogram per
- 16 minute if given over a long period of time are
- 17 high. Dr. White.
- DR. WHITE: I was just rubbing my head.
- 19 I don't think the data is very clear that
- 20 carboxyhemoglobin is a problem. I mean, we've got
- 21 14,000 cases and then the ones that it was metered
- in, there were four transplant patients where they

- 1 followed it pretty closely and that's where all
- 2 the data comes -- most of the data comes from.
- 3 And without any data to suggest that there were
- 4 clinical symptoms associated with the measured
- 5 level of carboxyhemoglobin -- and I think all the
- 6 carboxyhemoglobin levels that were measured are
- 7 well below, let's see, there's a list of where you
- 8 should see symptoms in the pharmacology summary on
- 9 Table 2. Percentage carboxyhemoglobin levels in
- 10 symptomatology and obviously, this is not an
- inference, but 10 percent asymptomatic; 20 percent
- 12 dizzy and nausea and syncope; 30 percent
- 13 carboxyhemoglobin, visual disturbances; 40 percent
- 14 confusion and syncope; 50 percent seizures and
- 15 coma and none of the levels that were mentioned
- 16 were anywhere close to those levels where at least
- in older people where you can get some measure of
- 18 symptomatology, you would be symptomatic. Now the
- 19 pharmacology also reviews the data that seems to
- 20 be emerging that cellular c.o. may serve as
- 21 intracellular messenger system similar to nitric
- 22 oxide and maybe there's something happening at the

- 1 intracellular level that's different that might
- 2 produce toxicity that we can't measure in any way
- 3 with our current data. But I think I would agree
- 4 with the conclusions of the FDA, that we don't
- 5 have enough data to proceed yet. But I think we
- 6 need to have a high level of vigilance looking at
- 7 what may be emerging as a signal. And just from
- 8 my experience as a pediatric cardiologist back
- 9 when it wasn't labeled for kids in the dark ages,
- 10 we used it at very high levels for very prolonged
- 11 periods of time, both looking -- without even
- 12 monitoring for the cyanide toxicity and we rarely,
- 13 rarely, rarely had to discontinue it for any
- 14 symptoms the patients were having. But that's
- just antidotal, it doesn't mean anything.
- DR. HUDAK: Okay --
- DR. WALDRON: Doctor, may I make a
- 18 comment to Dr. White?
- DR. HUDAK: Yes.
- DR. WALDRON: Peter Waldron, DPV. We
- 21 were concerned about a few things. One is that
- 22 the -- all the data that I saw and looking at the

- 1 clinical pharmacologist and toxicologist review
- 2 was in adults.
- 3 DR. WHITE: Yes.
- DR. WALDRON: And so what we don't know
- 5 -- I don't think we know much about the symptom
- 6 levels relative -- or the symptom manifestation
- 7 relative to the carboxyhemoglobin levels. So
- 8 that's one. Two is that the -- I was concerned
- 9 that although the carboxyhemoglobin levels as you
- just described level and symptom is important.
- 11 What I didn't know before entering into this was
- the avidity of myoglobin and specifically,
- cardiomyocyte myoglobin, which is, I think I'm correct
- in saying three times greater than the avidity of
- 15 hemoglobin for carbon monoxide. There's just some
- 16 real uncertainty about what blood levels even
- 17 represent with regard to what may be a more
- vulnerable population who are undergoing cardiac
- 19 surgery and certainly their hearts are already at
- 20 stress. And the third point is that I did talk to
- 21 a friend who is a cardiac anesthesiologist -- a
- 22 pediatric cardiac anesthesiologist and he was

- 1 saying that they don't routinely get
- 2 carboxyhemoglobin levels as part of preoperative
- 3 arterial blood cast monitoring. So it's available
- 4 in any institution that's going to be doing
- 5 cardiothoracic surgery, but it's not part of the
- 6 routine readout for monitoring that context. And
- 7 so we had some concern that although there were
- 8 not cases, that were also possibly not looking and
- 9 so, again, uncertainty about the under
- 10 ascertainment.
- DR. WHITE: If I may respond to that? I
- would say that a, we don't routinely monitor
- 13 carboxyhemoglobin. Too, a lot of the infants are
- 14 newborn surgery, neonatal surgery and would have
- 15 fetal hemoglobin floating around and I doubt that
- we have good data to tell us what the effects on
- 17 fetal hemoglobin might be or how that interaction
- 18 might play. I mean, there are so many questions
- 19 that need to be answered, I think we need to
- answer the questions before we put out a general
- 21 warning or any sort of statement that we actually
- have an idea of what we're doing.

- 1 DR. HUDAK: Dr. Nelson.
- DR. NELSON: Yes. This is Skip Nelson.
- 3 Just want a clarification. Could you go to Slide
- 4 15? And this is just a correction to your
- 5 comment, Michael about FDA conclusion. I just
- 6 want to point out there's two --
- 7 DR. WHITE: I'm sorry.
- 8 DR. NELSON: -- two conclusions on the
- 9 table and we're asking you to discuss and choose.
- DR. WHITE: I can't read that.
- DR. HUDAK: All right. While he's
- reading that, Dr. Zuppa and then Dr. Havens, on
- 13 the phone, have questions.
- DR. ZUPPA: I think -- and so -- I'm a
- 15 pediatric ICU doc and we actually use the COHb in
- 16 the ICU setting as well, not just in cardiac
- 17 surgery or other cardiac population. I think that
- 18 the choices we have in certain situations are not
- 19 necessarily increasing unless we have a
- 20 hypertensive emergency. We can go to nicardipine
- or nipride. Nicardipine has effects on the
- 22 myocardium or the nipride does. So I would just

- 1 be reluctant to put out warnings or -- if there
- 2 not, I guess, for sure is the right way to put it.
- 3 But I think -- we actually do monitor for
- 4 carboxyhemoglobin, that Hemoglobin in the ICU with
- 5 blood gas sampling. So I don't know if -- but
- 6 what you said about the cardiac myoglobin, I never
- 7 knew that. So maybe, I don't know, educating
- 8 would be more appropriate and recommendations for
- 9 increased monitoring and why it's important might
- 10 be a way to go. I don't know if that makes sense.
- DR. HUDAK: Dr. Havens.
- DR. HAVENS: Thank you very much. So
- 13 I'm glad that you brought this slide up, that OSC
- says they want -- that there is an association
- with an increase in carboxyhemoglobin and it
- sounds like the DCRP agrees with that, but doesn't
- 17 understand the clinical implication. So they're
- 18 recommending to not change the label identifying
- 19 the association. Do I understand that right? Do
- 20 they both agree that there is an association?
- 21 DR. LEVIN: Yes. That's what we -- yes,
- we all agree there's an association and the Cardio

- 1 Renal prefers not to add the information to
- 2 labeling. And one more point, I think overall --
- 3 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Can you identify
- 4 yourself?
- 5 DR. LEVIN: I'm sorry. Bob Levin from
- 6 FDA. Another point is most likely -- so far none
- of us really are suggesting a warning. So far
- 8 that's been the case, that we're primarily
- 9 thinking to put the information as a laboratory
- 10 finding, again, acknowledging that we're not clear
- 11 about what the clinical significance could be.
- 12 And it probably, at this point, wouldn't rise to
- 13 the level of a warning, but that's -- people might
- have a different opinion about that.
- DR. PAPOIAN: Tom Papoian. Just for
- 16 clarification that the Division does not disagree
- 17 with adding something to the label to designate a
- 18 laboratory finding. The original conclusion and
- 19 recommendation was that this was a safety finding
- that was considered an adverse of that and our
- 21 recommendation was addressing that issue.
- 22 Subsequent to that OSE modified the recommendation

```
1 to make it a lab finding and we didn't get a
```

- 2 chance to agree or disagree with that and so I
- 3 think our recommendations are still based on the
- 4 original level of safety issue and the relevance
- of that safety issue for the label.
- DR. HAVENS: And so now OSC and DCRP
- 7 agree that there is a laboratory finding
- 8 associated with use of the drug and it's not
- 9 unreasonable to put it into the label as a
- 10 laboratory finding; is that right?
- DR. PAPOIAN: Tom Popolan again. I
- think there's multiple points of view on whether
- we agree or disagree with putting something in the
- laboratory finding, but what's on the slide now
- was not regarding the laboratory finding, it had
- 16 to do with whether this was a true safety finding,
- 17 because there was no actual clinical consequence.
- 18 The authors of the original paper had -- the dosed
- 19 this drug for several days, they didn't state any
- 20 clinical consequence so we weren't sure if this
- 21 rose to the level of an adverse effect. But we
- don't have a firm conclusion on whether we

- disagree with including it as a laboratory
- finding, that's still an open question.
- 3 DR. HUDAK: Okay. Dr. Callahan and then
- 4 Dr. White.
- DR. CALLAHAN: David Callahan. I think
- 6 adding the information is useful information as
- 7 stated in the summary slide that Nitroprusside
- 8 exposure is associated with elevated
- 9 carboxyhemoglobin levels of an uncertain clinical
- 10 relevance. I think that's helpful information to
- 11 have on the label.
- DR. WHITE: Can you -- I'm kind of slow
- 13 some days. It looks like most of the data that we
- 14 have is from a transplant study -- four post
- 15 transplant hearts. Is that -- is that where most
- of the data we have is coming from? Is that
- 17 correct?
- DR. CHEN: Yes.
- DR. WHITE: It seems to me that a post
- 20 transplant heart is very different from anybody
- 21 else's heart in many ways. And the post
- 22 transplant physiology is very different in many

```
1 ways. We're doing a lot of immunosuppression,
```

- 2 we're doing other things that we don't typically
- do in most patients. And there also seems to be
- 4 some association at the intracellular level
- 5 between nitric oxide and Nitroprusside in
- 6 potential interactions there that might also be
- 7 affecting the levels that we see. I'm not sure
- 8 that we can generalize data from post transplant
- 9 patients to just general patients -- the
- 10 physiology in normal non-transplant patients. Do
- 11 we have any way of acquiring a good data base from
- 12 other subjects?
- DR. DWIVEDI: So I do -- I agree that
- this data is coming mainly from this heart
- 15 transplant patients, nothing -- no other data is
- 16 available.
- 17 UNIDENTIFIED SPEAKER: Please identify
- 18 yourself.
- DR. DWIVEDI: This is Rama Dwivedi from
- 20 Cardio Toxicology, Division of Cardiology and
- 21 Renal Products, FDA.
- DR. HUDAK: Dr. Cnaan.

```
DR. CNAAN: This is the data only on cardio post- transplant patients, is that what
```

- 3 should be in the label in some form? Because that
- 4 is a population that might get this treatment and
- 5 the warnings should be for them or --
- 6 DR. WHITE: It's one paper with four
- 7 subjects.
- 8 DR. DWIVEDI: That's correct.
- 9 DR. HUDAK: Dr. Havens has a follow-up?
- DR. HAVENS: Yeah. So it gets to the
- 11 same point here, that it's one paper with four
- 12 subjects in Spain and published in 2005, so it
- seems like since it's been in the public realm for
- so long, there might have been other reports if
- this were an issue that people seem to be
- 16 concerned about. Have there been other published
- 17 reports on this topic since that 2005 paper?
- DR. CHEN: There were no new cases
- 19 identified in the literature or FAERS since 2005.
- DR. HUDAK: Doctor.
- DR. HAVENS: So --
- DR. HUDAK: I'm sorry.

```
DR. HAVENS: So then -- thinking that
```

- 2 these are really perhaps very special cases would
- 3 argue it seems against a broad inclusion for
- 4 everyone.
- DR. HUDAK: So -- we have -- I think Dr.
- 6 Kishnani has a question and then I have a comment.
- 7 DR. KISHNANI: So, mine now became a
- 8 comment because I had the same question; was there
- 9 any report since the original publication with the
- 10 four subjects, which was in 2005. To me this just
- 11 seems like this is more than a decade later and
- nothing has come out from this? So while it's
- important, I'm still not convinced that this is --
- 14 this warrants a label change or an addition to the
- label at this time. It just doesn't seem enough
- information or it said like in one study, it needs
- 17 to be categorized quit carefully in the transplant
- 18 setting.
- DR. HUDAK: This is Dr. Hudak. My
- 20 comment on this is that I -- the issue is
- 21 arboxyhemoglobinemia and whether you're a cardiac
- 22 transplant patient or you're a post Norwood

- 1 procedure patient or whatever, there's no good
- 2 rational that I could think of physiologically to
- 3 say why those patients would be at differential
- 4 risk for levels of carboxyhemoglobinemia, number
- one. Number two, the argument that may have
- 6 different susceptibility, perhaps, to the same
- 7 level given with your heart transplantation or
- 8 something else is possible, I presume, but we
- 9 don't have any evidence that there was an adverse
- 10 event in that population. So baring, which I find
- 11 hard to believe actually, baring that there's any
- data on non-cardiac transplant patients and
- 13 carboxyhemoglobinemia considering that you monitor
- 14 it as a standard of care in your practice is quite
- 15 interesting.
- DR. CHEN: Amy Chen from the Office of
- 17 Surveillance in Epidemiology. We'd just like to
- bring up the point that there are many factors
- 19 that affect the reporting patterns of adverse
- 20 events. First of all, the reporting is voluntary,
- 21 so under reporting can occur. Other factors
- include the length of time the product has been on

- 1 the market as well as the type of patient
- 2 population that's being treated. So, some
- 3 possible reasons for under reporting of the
- 4 carboxyhemoglobinemia with Sodium Nitroprusside
- 5 includes the age of the drug, the use in
- 6 critically ill patient population, for example, if
- 7 a patient had complicated underlying disease it is
- 8 possible that the practitioner would attribute the
- 9 adverse event to underlying disease versus the
- 10 suspect drug. And, thirdly, we want to point out
- that carboxyhemoglobinemia is a rarely reported
- 12 event in the FAERS database. There were very few
- drugs that reported this event of which Sodium
- 14 Nitroprusside was the number one drug reporting
- this event in FAERS. And then, lastly, the
- 16 potential under detection of arboxyhemoglobinemia
- in the clinical setting, so for example,
- 18 Carboxyhemoglobin as Dr. Waldron previously stated
- is not usually part of an arterial blood gas
- 20 profile in the preoperative setting, so one would
- 21 need to specifically request for this measurement
- 22 if there's a suspicion of carbon monoxide toxicity

- 1 and if the carbon monoxide levels are not
- 2 routinely monitored then there would be a lack of
- 3 an awareness of a potential drug event
- 4 association.
- DR. HUDAK: Any further comment before
- 6 we vote on something? Dr. Nelson.
- 7 DR. NELSON: So Mark, let me help
- 8 perhaps give you some clarity around the vote. So
- 9 we, specifically -- I mean, the question is worded
- 10 the way the question is worded and I've heard some
- 11 people say maybe yes, maybe no to that. I mean,
- 12 you all can vote on whether or not you think the
- information ought to be in the label. We,
- 14 specifically, did not ask you if you think it
- ought to be in the label, where to put it, because
- 16 we thought that was getting a bit too far into the
- 17 weeds. But I think it's fair to say in agreeing
- 18 with Bob, no one is thinking of this as a warning
- 19 if you think of our labeling and warnings and
- 20 precautions and -- nobody's thinking of it at that
- 21 level it would be framed somewhere in the adverse
- 22 events section in some appropriate way. So, I

- 1 think, you know depending on the vote -- if the
- 2 vote's
- 3 -- you know, I mean, we could have maybe
- 4 a little bit more discussion about that, but --
- 5 about whether or not -- about what that might look
- 6 like if it is done, but that's -- we,
- 7 specifically, worded the question here as it is.
- 8 Do you think it's worth putting in the label in
- 9 any way shape or form? Yes or no? If the answer
- is yes, then, obviously, we can sort out what that
- 11 might mean. But we didn't want to really go there
- 12 because we thought that was a bit too in the
- weeds. Does that help?
- DR. HUDAK: Responses to that?
- DR. HAVENS: Peter Havens. I have a
- 16 question.
- DR. HUDAK: Go ahead, Peter.
- DR. HAVENS: So when you say labeling
- for elevation, we're not going to recommend
- 20 monitoring, we're just going to say that
- 21 Nitroprusside has been associated with elevation
- of carboxyhemoglobin. Is that what you're talking

- 1 about?
- 2 DR. NELSON: Skip Nelson. There's been
- 3 no discussion about monitoring. I don't -- I
- don't want to -- I mean, I could give you my
- 5 personnel opinion, but I don't know if that's
- 6 really appropriate. But, no, we've not had any
- 7 discussion about whether we put in the label,
- 8 monitoring. I think that would be more of a
- 9 medical practice issue, frankly.
- DR. HAVENS: Thank you.
- DR. HUDAK: Dr. Zuppa.
- DR. ZUPPA: Is the risk of ethemoglobin
- in the label? Because, honestly, that's what we
- 14 monitor for more commonly, we send a blood gas
- profile, it's a coax and on that you get all the
- forms of hemoglobin, you get carboxyhemoglobin,
- 17 methemoglobin.
- DR. MULUGETA: It's in the label
- 19 already.
- DR. NELSON: Three paragraphs.
- 21 DR. ZUPPA: So the blood test that
- 22 monitors for methemoglobin is the same blood test

- that would monitor for carboxyhemoglobin, at least
- at our institution, but I would think that's how
- 3 it is in other places with a Coax.
- 4 DR. HUDAK: Dr. White?
- DR. WHITE: Just one last comment.
- 6 Going through that report from Spain, I think all
- 7 -- at least three of those patients were on
- 8 concurrent nitric oxide, which contributes at
- 9 least to the proposed mechanism for the difficulty
- 10 and if we use those three or subtract those three
- 11 -- I'm sorry, I didn't look at the one that was
- 12 fatal, I think that patient was on nitric as well.
- 13 It doesn't clarify the issue of carboxyhemoglobin
- in the absence of concurrent nitric oxide therapy.
- And I'm not sure we're not conflating two
- different questions and I'm not sure how to sort
- 17 it out.
- 18 DR. MULUGETA: So three out of the four
- 19 patients were on nitric oxide, the fatal -- the
- 20 patient who had the fatality was not on nitric
- 21 oxide.
- DR. WHITE: I'm sorry. She was the one

- 1 that received twice the regular dose?
- DR. MULUGETA: Exactly.
- 3 DR. WHITE: So she was -- toxicity is
- 4 secondary to inappropriate dosing.
- DR. PAPOIAN: Tom Papoian, Cardio Renal
- 6 Drugs. Yeah, we also review nitric oxide as a
- 7 therapy. And Nitric Oxide has a very short half
- 8 life and is given by inhalation and it generally
- 9 is bound up immediately by hemoglobin in the lung
- or other proteins before even gets to the systemic
- 11 circulation. I think the authors may have missed
- that aspect of it and it is probably unlikely
- 13 contribute much to the carboxyhemoglobin levels in
- the blood the way Nitroprusside would.
- DR. HUDAK: One of the things that would
- 16 be, I think, informative would be to have some
- 17 idea about the dose response, with respect to this
- 18 drug and carboxyhemoglobinemia. And, you know, we
- 19 have some patients who are on rather high doses
- who had levels that were, you know, less than 10
- 21 percent, except for the one patient who was on a
- 22 relatively high dose, whatever that is, for four

- days. And those are levels that are below, you
- 2 know, what Dr. White quoted as the
- 3 percent where you begin to experience
- 4 some signs or symptoms. So, you know, with four
- 5 cases with these doses, I'm not sure that we have
- 6 enough information really to be helpful to people.
- 7 DR. HUDAK: Dr. Zuppa.
- 8 DR. ZUPPA: Hi. It's Athena Zuppa. I
- 9 mean, this data does exist, right? So in the ICU
- 10 setting where we do monitor for Methemoglobin,
- 11 you're going to have a carboxyhemoglobin on the
- 12 value, so it would take some partnering with some
- institutions that use it in the ICU or the Cardiac
- 14 ICU setting. And looking back at the lab values
- for the -- so you're going to have monitoring for
- methemoglobim and with that you'll have the
- 17 carboxyhemoglobin level. So the data's out there.
- DR. HUDAK: What I'm suggesting is --
- 19 this is Dr. Hudak. What I'm suggesting is, if
- you're using this drug at a dose of one to two
- 21 micrograms per kilogram per minute, I mean, I
- don't know that that particular dose is going to

- 1 cause any perturbation in carboxyhemoglobin or
- 2 not. So I agree with you, I think the data
- 3 probably do exist and it would be before putting a
- 4 blind statement in the label somewhere about it
- 5 causing this affect, it would be nice to have some
- 6 better information about dose response. I see no
- other hands going up. Dr. Havens, Dr. Kishnani,
- 8 any questions further from --
- 9 DR. KISHNANI: No.
- DR. HAVENS: No. Thank you.
- DR. HUDAK: Okay.
- DR. KISHNANI: Thank you.
- DR. HUDAK: So we are going to bring up
- 14 the slide on the voting question. So the question
- 15 here is very simply -- we'll go with the question
- 16 as it's written. Are the available data
- 17 sufficient to support labeling for elevation of
- 18 carboxyhemoglobin level in some section, but not a
- 19 warning precaution, et cetera or section of the
- 20 label at this time. So we'll vote electronically
- 21 and after that's done we will start with the oral
- vote with Dr. Kishnani and Dr. Havens. Okay.

- 1 We'll start with Dr. Havens and Dr. Kishnani.
- DR. HAVENS: Peter Havens. No. Data
- 3 are not sufficient.
- DR. KISHNANI: I agree. Date not
- 5 sufficient.
- 6 DR. HUDAK: Okay. And then we'll start
- 7 this time with Dr. Cnaan and go around the table.
- 8 DR. CNAAN: Data not sufficient. No.
- 9 DR. ZUPPA: Data not sufficient. No.
- DR. CALLAHAN: Dr. Callahan. Yes.
- DR. WHITE: Michael White. No. But I
- 12 would like to ask that we contact some of the
- children's hospital ICU's and see if we can get
- someone to track data for us and get the data.
- DR. MOORE: Erin Moore. No.
- DR. CATALETTO: Mary Cataletto. No.
- DR. WADE: Kelly Wade. No.
- DR. ANNE: Premchand Anne. No.
- DR. KASKEL: Rick Kaskel. No.
- DR. SAYEJ: Wael Sayej. No.
- DR. TURER: Christy Turer. No.
- DR. HUDAK: Dr. Nelson.

```
1
                 DR. NELSON: Thank you Mark. We can
 2
       take the voting slide down at the moment. It
 3
       occurred to us as we looked at this, the next
 4
       question is, that we normally ask -- is going to
 5
       our -- not routine, but our standard
       pharmacovigelance. And so we do want to have some
 6
 7
       insight there. People have talked about possible
       other data sources. I might point out though is
 8
 9
       you're outside of standard pharmacovigilance which
10
       is a review of the adverse events and if we don't
11
       think that's going to be very helpful, we can
12
       certainly take suggestions about what we might be
13
       able to do, but we don't have any mechanism as
14
       opposed to some sort of a contracting mechanism to
15
       go out and ask children's hospitals, for example,
16
       to look for and give us the data on
17
       carboxyhemoglobin and Nitroprusside.
       suspect many institutions with electronic medical
18
19
       records ought to be very easily correlate the
20
       blood gases with Nitroprusside and maybe that's
21
       simple for someone to do with a large children's
22
       hospital that has many patients in it who might be
```

- on Nitroprusside, hint, hint, hint. But anyway,
- 2 so we should ask -- it's not on the slide, but we
- 3 should ask for a vote on the question of our, you
- 4 know, standard pharmacovigilance in continuing
- 5 that separate from whether we can explore other
- data source to look at this avenue, which we'll
- 7 certainly talk about internal and see if there
- 8 are, but that would be outside of what OSC could
- 9 do with FAERS data. Does that make sense?
- DR. HUDAK: Dr. White, can you recommend
- 11 some alteration in standard pharmacovigilance that
- 12 might get at this question?
- 13 MR. WHITE: The alteration -- not
- really, I mean, we would have to go out and ask
- for data, which is really a contracting mechanism
- and, you know, that would be a matter of working
- 17 with OSE and OPT and the Division to see if
- 18 there's any way we could get those data. It would
- 19 be issuing a call for those data. So there's no
- 20 -- I mean -- you can recommend that, but it's not
- incompatible with recommending that to say we
- 22 would continue our pharmacovigilance as well, I

- 1 guess, is what I'm saying. And I don't know in
- 2 today's budget climate how easy it would be to get
- 3 such a contract or how much money someone would
- 4 ask for in order to do that.
- DR. HUDAK: You don't think you'd get
- 6 volunteers?
- 7 DR. WHITE: Happy to entertain that, but
- 8 I don't think we can ask people to do government
- 9 work for free, I think that's actually against the
- 10 law.
- DR. HUDAK: Okay. All right. We have
- 12 --
- DR. PAPOIAN: Just that Dr. Nelson did
- 14 say that it's outside the scope of the discussion
- as far as how to obtain the data, but such studies
- 16 can easily be done in animals and I'm not sure
- what data there is available on that, probably
- 18 very little. And so we have mechanisms within the
- 19 FDA to do such studies, just something to
- 20 consider.
- DR. HUDAK: Dr. Wade.
- DR. WADE: I would just add that this

- 1 sounds like really useful information to us and I
- 2 completely agree with Dr. Zuppa that in large
- 3 freestanding children's hospitals we can link our
- 4 medication records and our laboratory studies.
- 5 And I don't think that there's a national database
- 6 that's going to have this level of laboratory
- 7 detail. So I think that that probably is your
- 8 source. There's quite a bit of Nitroprusside use.
- 9 We also out of such a study would get drug
- 10 utilization in free standing children's hospitals
- 11 since it was pointed out that that utilization in
- 12 the current data structures does not include most
- free standing children's hospitals. So I think we
- 14 could get drug utilization in such a study. We
- 15 could get it to link to laboratory findings
- including carboxyhemoglobin and methemoglobin.
- 17 But we also could get at the frequency with which
- 18 surveillance is actually happening in variation
- 19 across centers in terms of surveillance that may
- 20 be happening on a hospital basis. So I think
- 21 there's many -- there's a lot of very useful
- 22 information that could be obtained from such a

- 1 study.
- 2 DR. HUDAK: Dr. Zuppa.
- 3 DR. ZUPPA: Hi, it's Athena Zuppa. The
- 4 other interesting question too, I don't know if
- 5 it's actually does or duration of exposure too.
- 6 So if you get a high does for 30 minutes versus a
- 7 lower dose for three days, you know, is there a
- 8 differential in risk with that? So not only can
- 9 we look at convads, but we could look at doses of
- 10 the drug and duration of the drug across
- 11 disciplines. So in the preoperative period, in
- the ICU setting and see if there's differential in
- monitoring across disciplines as well.
- DR. HUDAK: Dr. White, can you frame a
- 15 question for us?
- DR. WHITE: I was just about to do that.
- 17 So the question that we will vote on at this time
- 18 would be, recommendation -- let's see -- the
- 19 question would be, in additional to standard
- 20 pharmacovigilance for Nitropress, do you support
- 21 FDA's efforts to obtain additional information
- from pediatric ICU's and CVICU's on a dose --

- 1 dosage duration relationship to
- 2 carboxyhemoglobinemia?
- 3 DR. HUDAK: So we'll start with Dr.
- 4 Havens and Dr. Kishnani.
- 5 Sorry.
- 6 DR. HAVENS: It sounds to me like that's
- 7 a two --
- 8 DR. HUDAK: We'll do the electronic vote
- 9 here and then we'll come back to you two.
- DR. HAVENS: Is this a two-part
- 11 question?
- DR. HUDAK: No, it's a one-part
- 13 question. I will repeat it.
- DR. NELSON: Mark, can I make a
- 15 suggestion? Just separate the question of doing
- 16 anything in addition from the question of our
- 17 usual pharmacovigilance. That way Peter's concern
- is eliminated. And I don't think we -- I'll just
- 19 put on the table, I don't think we necessarily
- 20 need a vote on trying to sort out a way to get
- 21 these data elsewhere. I mean, if people want to
- when they specify their comments say whether they

- 1 think that's worth doing, we can take that as a
- 2 reasonable view. It won't add more force to know
- 3 that everybody voted versus everybody said it's a
- 4 good idea. So I would just vote on the
- 5 pharmacovigilance question as a clean question and
- 6 then in people's comments, they could comment on
- 7 whether they think we should explore avenues. And
- 8 I might say, this was a BPCA study, so that's also
- 9 another mechanism is to see if we can partner with
- 10 an ICHD to ask for these data as well. There's
- different ways that we can try and approach that.
- DR. HUDAK: Okay. So we will vote on
- 13 the question strictly of then doing, does the
- 14 committee recommend that FDA continue standard
- pharmacovigilance first? Vote on that and then in
- 16 the discussion period elaborate.
- 17 Okay. We'll start with the orals with
- 18 Dr. Havens and Dr. Kishnani.
- 19 DR. KISHNANI: This is Priya. I agree.
- DR. HAVENS: Peter Havens. I support
- 21 standard pharmacovigilance and support a further
- 22 study.

- DR. HUDAK: Dr. Turer.
- DR. TURER: Christy Turer. I support
- 3 routine pharmacovigilance and agree with obtaining
- 4 further data.
- 5 DR. SAYEJ: Wael Sayej. I support
- 6 continued pharmacovigilance and to collect further
- 7 data.
- 8 DR. KASKEL: Rick Kaskel. I support
- 9 further vigilance and follow up with some
- 10 additional data.
- DR. ANNE: Premchand Anne. Support
- 12 vigilance and obtaining further data.
- DR. WADE: Kelly Wade. I agree with the
- ongoing work and support further efforts to
- 15 acquire more data.
- DR. CATALETTO: Mary Cataletto. I
- 17 support routine pharmacovigilance and the
- 18 exploration of opportunities to get further data
- 19 on this topic.
- DR. MOORE: Erin Moore. I support the
- 21 continued vigilance and also the suggestion to
- 22 collect more data.

- DR. WHITE: Michael White. I agree with
- the ongoing surveillance and would suggest efforts
- 3 by the FDA and pediatric advisory committee to
- 4 seek some clarification of this issue,
- 5 particularly in infants under a year of age, which
- 6 may present a separate population from children at
- 7 older ages and adults.
- 8 DR. CALLAHAN: David Callahan. Yes.
- 9 DR. ZUPPA: Athena Zuppa. Yes. And I
- 10 support getting the data. I'd be happy to
- 11 collaborate with the FDA to do so.
- DR. CNAAN: Avital Cnaan. Yes. And
- 13 support getting additional data.
- DR. HUDAK: Dr. Nelson.
- DR. NELSON: I just want to summarize in
- 16 my own mind the sort of avenues we can pursue in
- 17 that. I mean, one mechanism is sorting out within
- 18 FDA whether we can contract for those data.
- 19 That's complex and may not be the easiest thing to
- 20 do. The other was the mention about doing animal
- 21 studies, whether that's partnering with NCTR or
- 22 the like, I mean, we could figure out if there's

```
1 ways to do that. The third might be to -- since
```

- this was Nitroprusside was done under BPCA, as I
- 3 recall, we could then talk with an ICHD whether
- 4 the pediatric trial network could gather up some
- of these data and the like. So we'll pursue some
- of those options and see what we can sort out on
- 7 this issue. It doesn't strike me that it would be
- 8 that hard once we get the mechanism down, but the
- 9 mechanism might be hard. But, thank you for the
- 10 comments.
- DR. HUDAK: Okay. So in summary, the
- 12 committee has almost unanimously decide that
- 13 available data are not sufficient at this time to
- 14 support labeling for carboxyhemoglobinemia. They
- 15 do support unanimously standard pharmacovigilance
- and have requested FDA to explore other methods to
- 17 obtain additional data. So with that we are at
- the end of the morning session. We are a little
- 19 bit early. We will reconvene at 1:00. Thank you.
- 20 (Recess)
- DR. HUDAK: 1:03 p.m., most people are
- 22 here, a few stragglers. All right, so the

- 1 afternoon program is devoted to pharmacogenomics.
- 2 It's a topic, I think, that was developed perhaps
- 3 in large part after discussion at our earlier
- 4 meeting with respect to one of the HIV medications
- 5 and I think, Skip, you said you've put something
- 6 together so thank you. So, you can introduce.
- 7 DR. NELSON: Thank you, Mark. So --
- 8 okay, cool. So yes, the role of pharmacogenomic
- 9 data and pediatric therapeutics. So as Mark
- 10 mentioned, this is a rise -- the topic arose out
- of our discussion at the September 2016 Pediatric
- 12 Advisory Committee Meeting where Sustiva or
- 13 Efavirenz was discussed and in that context, you
- all discussed the role of therapeutic drug levels,
- the risks of rapid metabolizers, how
- 16 pharmacogenomic testing may be useful and whether
- 17 this information should be added to labeling and
- 18 rather than sort of target that one drug for
- 19 discussion at that point, we suggested that we
- 20 have a more general discussion on the role of
- 21 pharmacogenomics in pediatric drug development and
- in the clinical use and labeling of these

- 1 products.
- I mean just note to give you some
- 3 context that during the PAC discussion, and I hope
- 4 that if I don't have this correct, Peter will
- 5 correct me from the phone but it was noted that
- 6 the recommendations of this panel and
- 7 antiretroviral therapy and medical management of
- 8 HIV infected children, huge document, you were all
- 9 there, recommends that Efavirenz generally not be
- 10 used in children less than three years of age and
- if it's unavoidable due to the clinical situation
- 12 that what was called investigational doses, which
- 13 by that I assume meant off label uses of this
- 14 medication were suggested and it gave some
- 15 recommendations for that dose and we don't
- 16 necessarily have to go into today but I also noted
- 17 that the suggested evaluation of the CYP2B6
- 18 genotype would be required prior to use so that's
- 19 -- and there was some discussion of that at the
- 20 September 2016 advisory committee so rather than
- 21 have that drug be the reason for the discussion at
- that time, given that it happened to be the one on

```
1 the docket. We suggested a broader discussion of
```

- 2 this topic and to try and set this up for you, we
- 3 have four presentations.
- 4 I am not even going to great detail
- 5 about what the presentations are and I'll let each
- 6 individual who is presenting to introduce
- 7 themselves but we thought we would start with
- 8 pharmacogenomics and pediatric drug development
- 9 and labeling. Dionna Green will present that and
- 10 then Mike Pacanowski will present some case
- 11 studies on pharmacogenomics. Kellie Kelm will them
- 12 present some information about analytical and
- 13 clinical validation of pharmacogenomic tests
- 14 because obviously if you are going to use a drug
- 15 based on a test, you need to have some
- 16 understanding of the text.
- 17 And then we've asked Steve Leeder from
- 18 Children's Mercy to talk about the clinical
- 19 implications of the use of pharmacogenomic testing
- in children. We thought that would be a nice sort
- of way to set up a discussion. Now, we chose four
- 22 examples and we did this for two reasons, one is

- we tried to pick examples that reflected a range
- of different issues. So Steve, CYP3A, CYP2B6 I can
- 3 read, Athena certainly knows what those are, Steve
- 4 will.
- 5 Depakene is a contraindication based on
- 6 mutations in mutations on POLG mitochondrial DNA
- 7 polymerase gamma. Strattera or atomoxetine, the
- 8 root of elimination is CYP2D6 and then Plavix,
- 9 clopidogrel is a pro drug activated by multiple
- 10 CYP450 enzymes including CYP2C19 and so what we
- 11 tried to do is pick four drugs that had a range of
- issues, all of which were slightly different
- issues and different enzymes. Why did we do that?
- We did that so we could screen you all
- for conflict of interest around these four drugs
- 16 so there is no constraint about using these as
- 17 examples in the context of pharmacogenomics.
- 18 That's important because we don't -- there may be
- other drugs that can illustrate a point but we've
- 20 not cleared everybody around conflict of interest
- on those other drugs and so the preference would
- 22 be to limit the conversation about the important

```
of pharmacogenomics to these four products so we
```

- don't have to worry about who may or may not be
- 3 conflicted around those other drugs.
- 4 You'll see other drugs in the
- 5 presentations because sometimes it might
- 6 illustrate a point and there is a publication that
- 7 Dionna will mention which has tables in it of
- 8 other drugs but that's the purpose of these four
- 9 drugs, to allow for a robust discussion without
- 10 any concern about using it and to give board
- 11 enough examples of the issues that are under
- 12 discussion.
- We then proposed two discussion topics
- and you'll see these at the end as well. Again,
- this is a non-voting discussion but discussion
- one, we wanted to focus on what's the role of
- 17 pharmacogenomic testing in your care of patients
- 18 and we suggest some topics to consider as you are
- 19 discussing that issue although there may be other
- 20 topics that you think are important around the
- 21 role of pharmacogenomic testing so these topics
- 22 are meant to be ways of stimulating discussion,

1

21

practice?

```
not to say you have to limit yourself to those
 2.
       topics but what are the situations where you would
 3
       order it before prescribing, what are the
 4
       challenges that may arise in ordering it? And we
 5
       are being vague around those challenges but
       whatever challenges you find in the clinic, in
       ordering it, its availability or whatever, and
 7
 8
       then what are the situations where you might
 9
       request a pharmacogenomic test to explore in
       association with an adverse event that is
10
11
       experienced by your patient so after the fact and
       then what kind of sources of information would you
12
13
       use to inform your use of pharmacogenomic
14
       information in your clinical practice. So the idea
15
       is how do you use this in the clinic, what are the
16
       challenges, what are the situations and then what
       are the sources of information and the sources of
17
       information would then set up discussion topic
18
19
       two, which is what's the role of labeling and
20
       informing your use of pharmacogenomic data in your
```

22 And we are specifically interested, for

```
1
       example, on where you might locate that in the
 2.
       label. Boxed warning, contradiction, warning and
 3
       precautions, dosage administration -- our
 4
       suspicion is that where you might put it might
 5
       depend upon what the nature is of those data and
       what are the clinical implications of using that
 6
       information and we specifically then prompt you
 7
       with two of the examples that we have put on the
 8
 9
       table. One would be the POLG test prior to
       prescribing valproic acid and the other would be a
10
11
       CYP2D6 test prior to prescribing atomoxetine and
12
       how would you see the use of those pharmacogenomic
13
       data in your use of that and then finally, we are
14
       interested in how you described that to your
15
       patients to some extent helping to understand
       what's the role of labeling and informing that
16
17
       practice?
                 So the idea is to have a hopefully
18
19
       stimulating and useful discussion of the role of
20
       pharmacogenomic data and with that, I guess I'll
```

invite Dionna to come up and start us on this

journey for the afternoon.

21

| Τ. | DR. GREEN. Indik you. So good |
|----|--|
| 2 | afternoon. During my presentation, I will be |
| 3 | providing you with a brief overview of the science |
| 4 | of pharmacogenomics. I'll then describe the |
| 5 | regulatory framework that supports this phase from |
| 6 | a drug development perspective and I'll end by |
| 7 | discussing the incorporation of pharmacogenomic |
| 8 | information into FDA approved drug labeling and |
| 9 | provide some considerations as to this application |
| 10 | to the care of pediatric patients. So ICH E15 |
| 11 | defines pharmacogenomics as the study of |
| 12 | variations of DNA and RNA characteristics as |
| 13 | related to drug response, or in other words, it is |
| 14 | study of how an individual genetic makeup |
| 15 | influences his or her response to a drug. |
| 16 | Patient response to drug therapy is |
| 17 | highly variable and so for example, the effects of |
| 18 | a certain dose of a drug may differ widely between |
| 19 | individual patients where one patient may exhibit |
| 20 | an effect while another may show no effect at all |
| 21 | or only a partial effect. |
| 22 | In the same way, some nationts may have |

```
1 significant adverse effects while others do not.
```

- 2 Genetic variation can influence drug disposition
- 3 in drug pharmacokinetics in terms of how the drug
- 4 is absorbed, distributed, metabolized and
- 5 eliminated from the body as well as how the drug
- 6 is transported in the body.
- 7 Genetic variation may also cause
- 8 differences in intended target, or unintended
- 9 target effects and ultimately can affect drug
- 10 efficacy and safety. Now there are multiple
- 11 covariates or variables that contribute to and
- 12 help explain variability and drug response, things
- such as age, body size, and concomitanht medications
- are all examples of covariates so genetics simply
- 15 represents another covariate and as such, the
- inclusion of pharmacogenomic or genetic
- information in labeling provides an additional
- 18 means for prescribers to tailor drug therapy to
- 19 the individual patient.
- 20 So when assessing drug response, of
- 21 course, we know that clinical outcomes provide a
- 22 direct measure of how a patient feels, functions

- or survives in response to a therapeutic
- 2 intervention.
- 3 On the other hand, a biomarker is a
- 4 defined characteristic that is measured as an
- 5 indicator of a normal process, a pathogenic
- 6 process or as an indicator of response to a
- 7 therapeutic intervention.
- 8 Molecular, histological, radiographic or
- 9 physiologic characteristics all represent types of
- 10 biomarkers, as does DNA or RNA characteristics,
- which are considered genomic biomarkers. More
- 12 specifically, biomarkers can be characterized
- 13 based on their functionality so there are
- 14 diagnostic biomarkers, ones that are for
- monitoring for pharmacodynamic and response
- 16 biomarkers, there are also predictive and
- 17 prognostic biomarkers as well as safety and
- 18 susceptibility biomarkers and so for more on this,
- 19 I would please refer you to the best resource,
- which is the biomarkers, endpoints and other tools
- 21 resourced which is a living glossary brought forth
- 22 by an FDA/NIH collaborative effort and it

- 1 essentially provides harmonized definitions on
- 2 categories of biomarkers and endpoints and further
- describes their role in clinical practice,
- 4 clinical research and drug development.
- 5 Biomarkers play an essential role in precision
- 6 medicine. When the term precision medicine is
- 7 used, it is generally referring to a drug product
- 8 that is intended for use with a genomic, proteomic
- 9 or other specific biomarker and in this context,
- 10 the biomarker can be used to identify patients
- 11 within a disease who are eligible for treatment
- 12 with that drug.
- 13 It can aid in determining the
- 14 appropriate dose or it can allow for monitoring
- drug response in order to individualize therapy.
- 16 As I mentioned, biomarkers can have diagnostic
- 17 value, predictive value or other value and in most
- 18 cases, there is an underlying assumption that
- 19 there is a mechanistic relationship between the
- 20 biomarker and the drug of interest.
- 21 So there are various strategies for
- 22 incorporating biomarkers and specifically in the

1 cases for today's presentation, genomic biomarkers

- 2 and clinical drug development. In the early
- 3 exploratory phase, for example, one approach may
- 4 involve taking all comers into a trial where you
- 5 may be looking to explore or identify novel
- 6 biomarkers that may help in predicting patient
- 7 response and again, this could be a biomarker that
- 8 has several functional components, including one
- 9 that's for prognosis, prediction, diagnosis and so
- 10 on.
- 11 Another approach may be that you already
- 12 know something about a particular biomarker and
- 13 you want to use that information to streamline the
- trial and attempt to achieve early proof of
- 15 concept based on that biomarker. At later phase
- trials, when you are confirming clinical benefit,
- 17 you can use the genomic biomarker, for example, or
- any biomarker and all the information that you've
- 19 gathered to either enrich your study population or
- 20 to stratify randomization in order to test various
- 21 hypotheses.
- 22 Ultimately, the goal here would be for

- this data that's been gathered to be translated into
- 2 informing clinical decision making and perhaps with
- 3 the use of some test and clinical practice that
- 4 would help the provider prescriber to pick an
- 5 appropriate dose, select which patients to receive
- 6 that drug or allow for patient monitoring.
- 7 So there is a vast utility for a genomic
- 8 data and drug development. It includes being able
- 9 to service the basis for investigating
- 10 pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic outliers or
- 11 for explaining intersubject variability as
- 12 previously mentioned.
- 13 A genomic biomarker, for example, could
- also be used to prospectively enrich the study
- 15 population or in a trial of all comers, it could
- 16 be used in the analysis for subgroups. It can also
- be used to estimate the magnitude of a potential
- drug-drug interaction and importantly, it can
- 19 provide great utility for investigating the
- 20 molecular or mechanistic basis for a patient's
- 21 lack of efficacy or the presence of an adverse
- 22 drug effect.

| 1 | So now I want to describe the regulatory |
|----|--|
| 2 | framework that supports pharmacogenomics. Since |
| 3 | the early 2000s, FDA has committed efforts and |
| 4 | resources towards a myriad of genomic related |
| 5 | initiatives and activities, some of which include |
| 6 | hosting various public workshops on a wide variety |
| 7 | of topics, developing guidance on topics such as |
| 8 | pharmacogenomic data submission, collection of DNA |
| 9 | in clinical trials and later on topics such as |
| 10 | companion diagnostics and trial enrichment. |
| 11 | Other activities have included the |
| 12 | launch of the biomarker qualification program as |
| 13 | well as the integration of genomics into |
| 14 | regulatory drug review. And most recently, |
| 15 | clarifying the process for drug diagnostic code |
| 16 | approvals of which we are seeing more and more of. |
| 17 | So over the years, FDA has gathered its |
| 18 | experiences and translated them into what has |
| 19 | hopefully been received as pragmatic and relevant |
| 20 | guidance for industry. |
| 21 | As I previously mentioned, there have |
| 22 | been a number of documents published which have |

```
1 outlined the regulatory framework for the
```

- 2 incorporation of pharmacogenomics and target
- 3 approaches into drug development as well as into
- 4 drug labeling and many are listed here.
- I will not go through each one but for
- 6 the purposes of today's talk, I will briefly
- 7 highlight a few principles from two FDA guidances.
- 8 The first is the clinical
- 9 pharmacogenomics guidance and it deals with early
- 10 phase studies and the collection of DNA. An
- important prerequisite to successful use of
- 12 genetic information in drug development is the
- 13 collection of DNA from a large number of trial
- participants. So in those cases when there are
- 15 known genetic factors or genomic factors that are
- likely to influence drug efficacy, safety or
- dosing, then collection of DNA from all subjects
- in a trial is recommended. When there is high
- variability in drug concentrations or in responses
- 20 or there are ethnic differences or serious
- 21 toxicities observed, it's recommended that DNA be
- 22 collected from as many subjects as possible and

- 1 that data to be used in the future for exploratory
- 2 studies.
- 3 The next guidance I want to touch upon
- 4 is the one that addresses enrichment strategies
- 5 for clinical trials. Enrichment is defined as the
- 6 perspective use of any patient characteristic to
- 7 select the study population in which detection of
- 8 a drug effect, if there is in fact one, is more
- 9 likely than it would be in an unselected
- 10 population.
- 11 And so patients with the marker of
- interest would be considered marker positive. A
- 13 genomic marker can be an example of a patient
- 14 characteristic that can be used to enrich a study
- population and this draft guidance addresses
- 16 considerations when targeting specific subgroups
- of patients including molecularly defined
- 18 populations. Enrichment strategies can be used for
- 19 three broad categories, including simply
- 20 decreasing the noise of a trial or, for prognostic
- 21 reasons, such as choosing patients who are more
- likely to have a disease related condition in the trial

1 for predictive reasons in terms of selecting those

- 2 patients who are more likely to respond to the
- 3 drug.
- 4 The guidance also provides
- 5 considerations for marker negative patients, such
- 6 as when to study them and the types and amount of
- 7 data needed in those groups. So now I want to
- 8 switch gears for the remainder of the presentation
- 9 to talk about the incorporation of pharmacogenomic
- 10 information in drug labeling. So in general, the
- 11 purpose for the inclusion of pharmacogenomic
- 12 biomarker based information and labeling is to
- 13 primarily inform the prescriber about the impact
- of genotype on phenotype and to indicate whether a
- 15 genetic test is available. In cases where a
- 16 genetic test is available, labeling should
- 17 communicate whether testing should be considered,
- is recommended or is necessary.
- 19 Some drug labels do include a specific
- 20 subsection focused on pharmacogenomics but in
- 21 general, it's important to note that genomic or
- 22 genetic information may be located in various

```
1 places throughout the drug label. The types of
```

- 2 genomic information may include information on
- 3 allele frequencies, the description of the
- 4 functional effects of genomic variance, the effect
- 5 of genotype on pharmacokinetics and
- 6 pharmacodynamics and dosing and/or patient
- 7 selection strategies based on genotypes. There
- 8 are now upwards of 160 drug labels containing
- 9 pharmacogenomic information with over 50
- 10 biomarkers described in those labels, the majority
- of which are related to drug metabolism or drug
- 12 transport. About a third are related to the drug
- target or the disease pathway and about a quarter
- 14 are associated with immunologic response or other
- 15 safety considerations.
- 16 Pharmacogenomic information and labeling
- 17 ranges from being purely for informational
- 18 purposes so no action involved to being
- 19 actionable, including considerations or
- 20 recommendations for genetic testing as well as
- 21 recommendations for perspective dosage adjustments
- 22 and patient selection. At this point, roughly

| 1 | 50 percent of the pharmacogenomic |
|----|--|
| 2 | information contained in labeling is considered |
| 3 | actionable. It's important to keep in mind the |
| 4 | developmental aspects of pharmacogenomics. |
| 5 | Developmental pharmacogenomics represents the |
| 6 | dynamic change in gene expression that accompanies |
| 7 | the maturation process which extends from |
| 8 | embryonic life through adolescence. |
| 9 | Interpretation of these changes is |
| 10 | confounded by the inherent variability that exists |
| 11 | in PK and PD as children grow, coupled with the at |
| 12 | times limited understanding of the genetic basis |
| 13 | for certain pediatric diseases. |
| 14 | All of this makes accurate predictions |
| 15 | of the effect of complex interactions of |
| 16 | polymorphic enzymes, transporters and receptors on |
| 17 | pediatric drug response at times challenging and |
| 18 | is the basis for why genotype/phenotype |
| 19 | relationships in adults may not always be |
| 20 | reflective of those in children which leads me to |
| 21 | the publication that I am going to discuss for the |
| 22 | remaining of the presentation. |

| 1 | This paper was published in the June |
|----|--|
| 2 | 2016 issue of CPT, the Clinical Pharmacology and |
| 3 | Therapeutics journal. It was part of the |
| 4 | background materials for this meeting. It |
| 5 | discusses pharmacogenomic information and drug |
| 6 | labeling in its application to pediatric patients. |
| 7 | This was a systematic survey of FDA |
| 8 | approved drug labels of which the objectives were |
| 9 | to identify those labels that have incorporated |
| 10 | pharmacogenomic data to determine the source of |
| 11 | the pharmacogenomic data as being derived from |
| 12 | either adult or pediatric studies and to assess |
| 13 | the suitability of applying adult derived |
| 14 | pharmacogenomic related findings and |
| 15 | recommendations directly to the care of |
| 16 | pediatrics. |
| 17 | So the drugs at FDA database, the DailyMed |
| 18 | website and the FDA table of pharmacogenomic |
| 19 | biomarkers were searched for drug labels approved |
| 20 | between 1945 and 2014. This search was then |
| 21 | narrowed to only include those drug labels for |
| 22 | drugs which had been evaluated in pediatric PK, |

```
1 safety and/or advocacy studies.
```

22

2. Genomic biomarkers described in labeling 3 were categorized as being related to drug safety 4 and/or efficacy and for the purposes of this 5 analysis as being either associated with drug metabolism or transport, as influencing 6 7 susceptibility to disease progression or adverse 8 effects as predisposing to toxicities such as 9 immune reactions or as being associated with the pathophysiology of the disease or the intended 10 11 or unintended targets of the drug. Any 12 pharmacogenomic related prescribing statements 13 that were captured in labeling were recorded as 14 part of this analysis. 15 And so the search identified a total of 16 65 drugs that had been evaluated in pediatric, PK, safety and/or efficacy studies and whose drug 17 18 labels also happened to contain pharmacogenomic 19 data. The most common therapeutic areas that were 20 represented included psychiatry, oncology and GI. There were 31 different biomarkers, different 21

genomic biomarkers described in these labels, the

```
1 majority of which were related to drug metabolism
```

- 2 and transport.
- 3 Almost 70 percent of the 31 biomarkers
- 4 had an association with drug toxicity while the
- 5 remaining had consequences related to drug
- 6 efficacy. 28 of the 65 drug labels included a
- 7 prescribing statement based on a genomic biomarker
- 8 and those statements ranged from
- 9 contraindications, warnings, dosage adjustments,
- 10 patient selection information or noting the
- 11 availability or recommending genetic testing.
- For 86 percent of the drugs, the genetic
- 13 biomarker data described in labeling was derived
- 14 from adult studies. Of the nine cases where
- 15 labeling was informed directly by data obtained in
- 16 pediatric studies, the majority involved diseases
- that originate primarily or occur only in
- 18 childhood. For the 56 drug labels with adult
- 19 derived data, the application of that data to
- 20 pediatrics was deemed suitable for about 70
- 21 percent of the drugs and unclear for the remaining
- 30 percent.

| 1 | Of those that were deemed unclear, 11 |
|----|--|
| 2 | cases involved pediatric studies that enrolled |
| 3 | children less than two years of age in either a |
| 4 | clear, conflicting or unknown effect of ontogeny |
| 5 | on the genetic biomarker. |
| 6 | The remaining five cases involved a |
| 7 | target or a pathway related genomic marker that |
| 8 | was specific to the adult disease which differed |
| 9 | substantially from the pediatric disease studied |
| 10 | So in summary, pharmacogenomic |
| 11 | information is increasingly being incorporated |
| 12 | into drug labeling and this information can aid |
| 13 | prescriber in tailoring drug therapy for the |
| 14 | individual patient. The majority of |
| 15 | pharmacogenomic information in drug labeling is |
| 16 | derived from adult studies. |
| 17 | Developmental differences in gene |
| 18 | expression, drug response and drug metabolizing |
| 19 | capacity, for example, can all result in an |
| 20 | inability to universally assume similar genotype |
| 21 | phenotype relationships between adults and all |
| 22 | pediatric age groups. |

```
The application of adult derived
 1
 2
       pharmacogenomic information to pediatrics is
 3
       particularly challenging when attempting to apply
 4
       those findings and recommendations to the youngest
 5
       pediatric patients. So for example, neonates and
       infants, or when there are substantial differences
 6
 7
       between the adult and pediatric disease, thank
 8
       you.
 9
                 DR. HUDAK: Okay, unless there are any
       particular questions now, we'll go on to the next
10
11
       presentation. So Michael Pacanowski, if you can
       say a couple of words of background about
12
13
       yourself, that'd be great.
                 DR. PACANOWSKI: Good afternoon,
14
15
       everyone. My name is Mike Pacanowski, I am the
16
       associate director for genomics and target therapy
       in CDER's Office of Clinical Pharmacology. I've
17
       been with the FDA for several years. I am a
18
19
       clinical pharmacologist by training. My main
20
       interest is in genetic epidemiology and
```

22 So what we decided to do is to go

pharmacogenetics.

- 1 through a couple of different case studies to give
- 2 a more deeper understanding of some of the issues
- 3 that were considered as part of the labeling
- 4 process for certain pharmacogenetic interactions.
- 5 Trying to contrast a couple of issues, some
- 6 related to the safety of the products, some
- 7 related to the drug's disposition. What we did not
- 8 pick are the myriad examples of drugs where we
- 9 have a disease that's defined by genetic
- 10 characteristics and being targeted as such with
- 11 specific mechanisms of action as would be the case
- \$12\$ for Duchenne muscular dystrophy or cystic fibrosis or many of the
 - other disease that are genetic in nature.
 - So the cases we've chosen really serve
 - to highlight different points in the process.
 - 16 Following the cases, I'll discuss a couple of the
 - 17 review considerations related to the evidence and
 - some of the thought processes behind how some of
 - 19 our recommendations translate into labeling with
 - 20 regards to how the drug is used or whether a test
 - should be ordered so the examples are listed out
 - 22 here. Just pointing out, for the first three

1

21

22

```
examples, the issue that we are mainly concerned
 2.
       with is safety and in two of the cases it's
 3
       related to the drug metabolism. In the first case,
 4
       the data generally emerged in the post-market
 5
       setting whereas for atomoxetine a lot of those
       data were able to be collected in the premarket
       settings as was evidenced in the original labeling
 7
       for the product. For valproic acid, this was a
 8
 9
       post-marketing safety issue that was reviewed by
10
       our offices on renal epidemiology as well as new
11
       drugs in clinical pharmacology and then
       clopidogrel, which I'll note does not have an
12
13
       indication for use in children was another issue
14
       that occurred in the post-market setting and is
       related mainly to the efficacy of the product.
15
16
                 So I won't belabor this case too much
       because this was something that was discussed
17
       extensively to the prior advisory committee but
18
19
       we'll just touch on it to close the loop and
20
       update you as to what's been changed in the
```

labeling since the pediatric advisory committee

last year. So as you know, efavirenz is an

- 1 antiretroviral drug. It's used in combination with
- 2 antiretroviral agents for HIV 1 infections. It is
- 3 indicated for use in children who are at least
- 4 three months of age and weigh at least three and a
- 5 half kilograms.
- It's an NRTI, non-nucleoside reverse
- 7 transcriptase inhibitor, and it has a number of
- 8 side effects associated with it, the most
- 9 prominent among them being hypersensitivity
- 10 reactions, drug interactions, QT prolongation as
- 11 well as neuropsychiatric events, hepatotoxicity
- 12 and rash. So the metabolism of the efavirenz is
- mainly through cytochrome CYP3A as well as CYP2B6,
- 14 so those are the two main cytochromes involved and
- it's elimination from the body.
- 16 There is evidence that with continued
- dosing of the drug, that there is autoinduction so
- 18 it's able to induce it's own metabolism which can
- 19 obviously complicate some of the pharmacokinetic
- 20 interactions that could be seen.
- 21 CYP3A is generally not regarded as being
- 22 polymorphic so there is not a lot of genetic

```
1 variations that influence the disposition of drugs
```

- 2 metabolized by CYP3A. There are some rare
- 3 variations in CYP3A4, CYP3A5, the sister enzyme is
- 4 highly polymorphic but with the abundance of the
- 5 enzyme, it generally does not have a very profound
- 6 impact on substrates of this enzyme.
- 7 CYP2B6, on the other hand, does have
- 8 some common reduced or loss of function alleles,
- 9 including the *(star)6 allele and *(star)18 allele and
- 10 it's estimated that roughly 6-12 percent of white
- populations, 14-38 percent of black and African
- 12 American populations and 1-4 percent of Asian
- 13 populations are poor metabolizers, meaning they
- 14 have two reduced function alleles and
- 15 consequently -- have a lower capacity to
- 16 metabolize substrates of this enzyme. For
- 17 efavirenz specifically, relative to normal
- 18 metabolizers, CYP2B6 for metabolism has resulted
- in effects of the pharmacokinetic of efavirenz.
- We've seen higher drug concentrations, about
- 21 two-fold higher, total exposures. There has also
- 22 been many published reports of higher rates of

```
1 virologic suppression and immunologic response to
```

- the drug, beneficial effects that are related to
- 3 having potentially the higher exposures in this
- 4 population but we've also seen marginally higher
- 5 rates of hepatic and central nervous system side
- 6 effects with this medication.
- 7 So this is all based on published
- 8 literature, there have been a number of studies
- 9 but I think you can gather from this that there is
- 10 really no clear evidence one way or the other as
- 11 to whether a dosage strategy based on genotype
- would have positive outcomes in the clinical
- setting. So essentially there is some uncertainty
- about whether reducing a dose for a given genotype
- 15 might offset the efficacy issues. Conversely,
- 16 going higher on the dose in certain patients might
- 17 also result in some toxicity.
- The other issue is with some of the
- 19 central nervous system, toxicities tend to resolve
- 20 with time if patients are able to persist with
- 21 therapy which also potentially argues against a
- 22 genotype based dosage strategy.

| 1 | There is a balance between maintaining |
|----|--|
| 2 | this risk benefit balance. There is also a little |
| 3 | barrier to resistance and with all of that said, |
| 4 | there has not been any clear recommendation in FDA |
| 5 | labeling with regard to the need for genotyping |
| 6 | for this product. |
| 7 | I'll also note, as was mentioned before |
| 8 | that the guidelines do recommend that children who |
| 9 | are three years and above have a weight based |
| 10 | dosing regimen whereas those who are under three |
| 11 | years of age who absolutely require treatment, |
| 12 | that they undergo genotyping to have an |
| 13 | investigational dosing used in that population so |
| 14 | the guidelines have covered that issue. |
| 15 | In the past couple of months, there were |
| 16 | data submitted to FDA to support a labeling |
| 17 | revision, mainly the basis of a QT study that was |
| 18 | performed so there is some 2B6 genotype |
| 19 | information that has been included in labeling |
| 20 | mainly to describe the differences in |
| 21 | pharmacokinetics and differences in the extensive |
| 22 | QT prolongation that was observed in this healthy |

```
1 subject study so that was in August of 2016.
```

- 2 Moving on to the next example, valproic
- acid is a drug that's been around obviously for
- 4 many years. It's indicated for seizure disorders
- 5 as well as some psychiatric indications. The
- 6 mechanism of this drug is not well established but
- 7 it may be related to increases in bringing
- 8 concentrations of GABA and has a rather long list
- 9 of warnings around its use. I think many of you
- 10 are probably familiar with this medication.
- One of the most important, perhaps, is
- 12 the hepatotoxic effects of this medication. There
- have been a number of cases of severe
- 14 life-threatening hepatotoxicity that has been
- observed and it is estimated to be about 1 in
- 16 10,000 incidence in the general population but as
- 17 you get into younger age groups, the incidence
- 18 clearly, increases quite strikingly, 1 in 500 in
- 19 children under two years of age. It's a very
- 20 significant adverse effect of this medication.
- 21 So over the years, there has been a
- 22 syndrome that has been characterized, basically

```
1 related to mitochondrial disorders. Polymerase
```

- 2 gamma is an enzyme that replicates mitochondrial
- 3 DNA. There are mutations that are present in this
- 4 but it causes a really wide spectrum of clinical
- 5 presentations and it can range anywhere from fatal
- 6 encephalopathy in very young children to much more
- 7 subtle disorders in older adults such as migraine.
- 8 In very young children, it frequently
- 9 manifests as treatment refractory epilepsy and is
- 10 sometimes associated in and of itself with hepatic
- 11 dysfunction. So FDA, a couple of years ago,
- 12 reviewed a number of published literature reports
- as well as reports that were submitted through
- fairs for valproic induced liver failure as well
- as looking at the natural history of POLG
- 16 disorders and other mitochondrial disorders where
- you might ostensibly think that valproic could
- 18 have an issue.
- 19 What we identified basically from the
- 20 published literature was that valproic acid
- 21 resulted in liver failure in roughly 61 out of 65
- 22 patients who had a POLG related disorder. In many

- 1 cases, the presence of the POLG disorder was
- 2 defined by valproic induced hepatic failure,
- 3 however, in the absence of valproic acid, about
- 4 20-40 percent also developed some type of hepatic
- 5 dysfunction.
- In addition, valproic acid results in
- 7 hepatotoxicity only in about 3 of 26 patients who
- 8 had other mitochondrial disorders such as MELAS
- 9 and MERRF and a lot of these other mitochondrial
- 10 problems.
- 11 Looking at POLG more closely, there are
- over 200 mutations that have been reported. Among
- 13 those patients who had valproic induced liver
- 14 failure, about two thirds of the cases had at
- 15 least one copy of these two specific mutations so
- 16 a screening strategy that would focus on these
- 17 might capture a large proportion of the patients,
- 18 who might be at risk. Carriage of POLG mutations
- is also, outside of this setting, exceedingly rare
- so it's not something that could be done in a
- 21 broader population setting.
- 22 So we basically have evidence derived

- 1 from published and reported case reports or case
- 2 series that didn't really have very systematic
- 3 capture, various exposures of even the hepatic
- 4 pathology that patients were presenting with but
- 5 we do know that many of the patients did go on to
- 6 have a fatal outcome. The POLG mutations
- 7 themselves result in a really wide spectrum of
- 8 disorders that are really a variable (inaudible)
- 9 and very age dependent so it becomes hard to start
- 10 basing a screening strategy on clinical features
- alone because it can be so broad. And we also
- 12 know that as time goes on, into adulthood, the
- 13 risk of valproic induced liver failure decreases
- substantially. That being said, there are some
- 15 signals that do point to certain patients who
- 16 might be clinically suspected of having
- 17 mitochondrial disease and as such, in labeling, we
- 18 target recommendations to focus on those
- 19 particular features and advising that screening
- 20 would be best suited for those patient
- 21 populations.
- Now we also understand that this isn't

```
1 going to capture all patients but it's sort of a
```

- 2 first step to screen patients to rule out a
- 3 potential for a very serious outcome. There are
- 4 also, in POLG, a number of other more common
- 5 mutations that have much more conflicting
- 6 literature around them and we are really unclear
- 7 on the predictive utility of how testing for those
- 8 might help reduce the risk of this serious
- 9 outcome.
- 10 So the labeling was revised. There is a
- 11 boxed warning related to the hepatotoxicity and
- that patients who are basically under the age of
- two or who have a mitochondrial disorder should
- 14 not be receiving this medication. It is contraindicated
- in patients who have a known
- 16 mitochondrial disorder caused by a POLG mutation
- and otherwise suspected of having POLG related
- 18 disorders under two years of age.
- 19 The warnings provide a fair amount of
- information related to what was reported, the
- 21 characteristics of how these patients might
- 22 present and makes -- provides some advice on

- 1 screening and clinical practice, noting the two
- 2 most common alleles that might be captured but
- 3 nonetheless, patients should be monitored very
- 4 carefully for liver abnormalities when receiving
- 5 this medication. So that wraps up the
- 6 POLG/valproic acid interaction. We'll move on to
- 7 another drug metabolism example. So this is
- 8 atomoxetine. It's indicated for the treatment of
- 9 the treatment of attention deficit and
- 10 hyperactivity disorder. It's a selective
- 11 norepinephrine reuptake inhibitor and has a number
- of warnings that are listed out here as well.
- 13 Among them, cardiovascular and
- 14 hemodynamic effects, psychosis, behavioral issues
- as well as drug interactions are included in the
- 16 warnings statements for this product. So CYP2D6
- is actually a relatively clean substrate for --
- 18 atomoxetine is a relatively clean substrate for
- 19 CYP2D6.
- 20 CYP2D6 is pretty well characterized --
- 21 it's a very complex gene from a drug metabolism
- 22 standpoint. It has a number of genetic variations

- 1 that influence its function and ability to
- 2 metabolize substrates of the enzyme but bottom
- 3 line, it's roughly 5-10 percent of white
- 4 populations, 2-5 percent of black or African
- 5 American populations and under 1 percent of Asian
- 6 populations are regarded as poor metabolizers,
- 7 meaning they have reduced ability to clear
- 8 substrates of the enzyme. For atomoxetine, the
- 9 effects on the drug are very clear across the
- 10 different subgroups based on CYP2D6 metabolic
- 11 status. Here we see roughly tenfold variation and
- 12 concentrations fivefold higher maximal
- 13 concentrations and a significantly prolonged
- 14 half-life of the product.
- 15 Additionally, in labeling the -- all the
- 16 adverse events that were observed in the
- 17 pre-market program are listed out very clearly
- 18 based on metabolic status and you can see those
- 19 for insomnia, weight loss and so on here so there
- is a clear difference in adverse event rates.
- 21 So in this setting, we had evidence from
- 22 premarket clinical trials and a fairly reasonable

```
1
       understanding of how the enzyme affected the drug
 2.
       concentrations in this case. There are multiple
 3
       strengths of the drug product available and it is
       a go slow type of medication so it is titrated to
 4
 5
       an effect but the labeling does recommend that
       escalation from the lowest starting dose in known
 6
 7
       PMs, really depends on the persistence of the
       symptoms as well as it's tolerability profile so
 8
 9
       it is more individualized in that regard.
10
                 The prescribing recommendations in here
       are very analogous for the CYP2D6 drug
11
       interactions and the PK in safety findings are
12
13
       stratified in labeling by metabolic status
14
       throughout. So I won't go into all the details of
       the labeling but suffice to say that number of the
15
16
       sections of the labeling contain this information.
17
                 There are explicit dosing instructions,
       a clear depiction of the adverse event rates and
18
19
       the warning specifically with respect to
20
       hemodynamic effects and all of the PK particulars
21
       are detailed in the clinical pharmacology section.
```

The last example I'll walk through is

```
for clopidogrel and CYP2C19. This is a drug that's
```

- 2 currently indicated for acute coronary syndromes,
- 3 recent MI, recent stroke and established
- 4 peripheral artery disease in adults. It is a P2Y12
- 5 inhibitor of platelet aggregation and the major
- 6 warnings that this drug currently has related to
- 7 the impaired CYP2C19 function as the antiplatelet
- 8 medication.
- 9 Obviously bleeding is a warning for it 10 as well as some other reactions that have been 11 observed. So clopidogrel is unique in that it's a
- 12 prodrug, it's activated by a number of different
- enzymes in the body, relatively small proportion
- of the parent compound is actually converted to an
- active metabolite that inhibits the platelets but
- 16 esterases basically clear most of the parent
- 17 compound. CYP2C19 has been identified as a critical
- 18 factor in the activation of this drug and this is
- 19 an enzyme that we know has reduced function in a
- 20 number of different populations and it does tend
- 21 to be more common in Asian, Southeast Asian
- 22 populations.

```
1
                 So relative to normal metabolizers,
 2.
       CYP2C19 metabolizers tend to have lower active
 3
       metabolite concentrations, they tend to have
 4
       diminished antiplatelet effects and there have
 5
       been a number of retrospective studies that have
       shown higher rates of cardiovascular events,
 7
       perhaps amongst the most concerning being higher
 8
       rates of stent thrombosis in adults among poor
 9
       metabolizers relative to normal metabolizers.
10
                 So in this case we had really a mix of
11
       evidence that was collected from the published
12
       literature using retrospective analyses of
13
       clinical trials but we also had the sponsor
14
       conduct some pharmacokinetic studies to help
15
       further characterize the drug interaction or the
16
       drug gene interaction.
                 We did have a fair amount of outcome
17
       studies. In some cases, this was conflicting
18
19
       depending on what they might have tested or what
20
       types of outcomes they were measuring. Really
       having a good sense of this interaction. Premarket
21
22
       was a little bit difficult because the active
```

```
1 metabolite is very transient and very difficult to
```

- 2 characterize and when we look at sort of more
- 3 broadly, the spectrum of pharmacodynamic measures,
- 4 there is a lot of variability in how those are
- 5 conducted, they are very technical and basically
- 6 what we observed was a rather consistent effect
- 7 across multiple different models of antiplatelet
- 8 effects. There was some evidence that altered
- 9 dosing doesn't really appear to really compensate
- 10 for this reduced metabolite exposure but there
- 11 were alternative treatment options that had become
- 12 available following its approval.
- 13 Additionally, with regard to genetic
- 14 testing, the treatment context is often acute so
- 15 you need a test that can turn around relatively
- 16 quickly but there are also different approaches to
- doing this in the acute setting where you could
- 18 start one drug or another and then await the test
- 19 result and change the course of therapy after
- 20 that.
- 21 So, this gene drug interaction is
- 22 outlined in the boxed warning for the product as

- well as in the warnings and precautions section and
- there is some detail of the studies that were
- 3 conducted to further characterize it in the
- 4 clinical pharmacology section.
- 5 So I'll spend the next couple of minutes
- 6 just touching on some of the issues that we tend
- 7 to tune into when looking for gene drug
- 8 interactions and how to manage them. As was
- 9 mentioned in the previous talks, the types of
- 10 things that we tend to look for are very high
- degrees of concentration or response variability.
- 12 We look for things that are very obvious, like a
- 13 multimodal distribution in the pharmacokinetic
- 14 profile where you see a cluster of individuals
- 15 that might have very high exposure. We also look
- for race effects, geographic effects on exposures
- or responses that might suggest there might be
- some genetic underpinnings as well as outlining
- 19 concentrations are generally subject to further
- 20 investigation using genetic analyses to help
- 21 characterize and understand why they occur.
- 22 So from a pharmacokinetic and response

```
1 perspective, those are the things that we tend to
```

- look for. Obviously, if it's a substrate for a
- 3 polymorphic enzyme or transporter, we'll have
- 4 sponsors look at those issues very carefully to help
- 5 characterize the potential for an interaction and
- 6 in other cases, if there are severe toxicities or
- 7 adverse events, we'll have those investigated more
- 8 closely so there is a number of factors that would
- 9 signal the need for further genetic studies.
- 10 Looking at the labeling in sort of the
- 11 high-level overview. A lot of the data that we end
- 12 up having to react to emerge in a post-market
- 13 setting and it's really often external to the
- 14 sponsor's clinical trials. The adverse events that
- we've taken action on in the post-market setting
- 16 have typically been pretty severe and very well
- 17 replicated so very clear that there is well
- 18 established interaction between the gene and the
- 19 drug and some outcome.
- 20 Many of these -- the story is a little
- 21 bit easier. We have some pharmacokinetic basis for
- 22 example to make the dosing recommendations or the

```
1 testing recommendations because it's analogous to
```

- 2 how we handle drug interactions that we really
- 3 never have these well-designed prospective
- 4 validation studies so it really has to -- we
- 5 really end up having to triangulate multiple lines
- of evidence, number one, to understand if the
- 7 interaction is valid and then also what to do with
- 8 it.
- 9 So some of the considerations, as
- 10 mentioned, we have, in some cases, sponsor
- 11 conducted trials which are reasonably well
- 12 controlled and in other cases, published
- 13 literature which we have to end up viewing in
- 14 aggregate and in some cases we can't do controlled
- 15 studies such as for a very adverse event,
- obviously, so we end up, for severe toxicities and
- 17 looking at outliers, more of the case report or
- 18 retrospective case control types of analyses, for
- 19 efficacy, safety and PK outcomes, we have either
- 20 prospective or retrospective cohort studies or
- 21 actual genotype guided control trials that
- 22 specifically evaluate that hypothesis.

```
1
                 So with such a spectrum of evidence,
       causal inference in this space is really informed
 2
 3
       by mechanistic information, consistency across
 4
       studies, the presence of dose response and really
 5
       the magnitude of interaction and statistical
       significance so your typical Bradford Hill
 7
       criteria.
 8
                 That then -- whether it's real or
 9
       potentially real interaction, that becomes the
10
       subject of review and then how to handle that in
11
       terms of a labeling then becomes the question so
12
       we are clearly left with many questions often in
13
       these cases dealing with retrospective evidence or
14
       published studies, specifically whether genotyping
15
       strategies effectively reduce the risk of an adverse
16
       event, the quality of the studies may be a
       question mark in the published literature, there
17
       may be gaps in empirical evidence so sometimes we
18
19
       make inferences from a pharmacokinetic effect and
20
       parlay that into what the potential likelihood of
       a difference and the risk of adverse events would
21
22
       be so there may be gaps in empirical evidence
```

```
where we don't have direct data in genotype
```

- 2 subgroups about inefficacy or safety of a product.
- 3 The generalizability to diverse racial
- 4 and ethnic populations is also an issue in the
- 5 space of genetics because clearly the frequencies
- of some of these things do differ around the globe
- 7 so we do take into consideration how severe the
- 8 outcome is, what the treatment context is,
- 9 specifically whether there are other therapies
- 10 that could potentially be used, what types of
- 11 monitoring tools are already in place to help
- manage risks as well as in the case of dosing,
- 13 whether there are dosage forms that would even
- 14 accommodate different accommodations. Test
- 15 accessibility and feasibility is also an issue
- 16 which Kellie will talk about more in the next
- 17 presentation and prescriber uptake is clearly, at
- 18 the moment, not something that's universal so we
- 19 have to consider what the likelihood of uptake
- 20 might be as well.
- 21 With regard to the testing
- 22 recommendations, often we are silent on whether

| 1 | patients must be tested. We typically will make | | | |
|----|--|--|--|--|
| 2 | reference to a known status or consider genotyping | | | |
| 3 | really to accommodate that clinical judgement in | | | |
| 4 | individual patient context as well as some of the | | | |
| 5 | uncertainties on how to specifically manage the | | | |
| 6 | interaction. It's really done in an effort to | | | |
| 7 | inform prescribers that an interaction is present. | | | |
| 8 | However, when it's in the indication statements or | | | |
| 9 | the contrary indications, it's somewhat implicit | | | |
| 10 | that genetic testing should be performed to manage | | | |
| 11 | the interaction. | | | |
| 12 | When we do test or recommend testing, | | | |
| 13 | there is a variety of different approaches that | | | |
| 14 | can be taken, you can test every one as is the | | | |
| 15 | case for abacavir which has an HLA peptide interaction | | | |
| 16 | and eliglustat which has a CYP2D6 interaction. You could | | | |
| 10 | | | | |
| 17 | test really targeted high risk subsets which is | | | |
| 18 | the case for carbamazepine which is based on a | | | |
| 19 | racial/ethnic profile or valproic acid which | | | |
| 20 | depends on clinical presentation or test above a | | | |
| 21 | certain dose threshold as is the case for pimozide | | | |
| 22 | for tick disorders and tetrabenazine which is for | | | |

or

- 1 Huntington's disease so once patients achieve a certain
- dose, then they get tested to determine how to
- 3 further proceed if additional higher doses are
- 4 needed.
- 5 With regard to other considerations, the
- 6 specific alleles, we generally do not get into in
- 7 labeling, largely left to the prescribing
- 8 community and lab community and we don't really go
- 9 into much detail on the prevalence of different
- 10 factors so to summarize, in close up, really the
- 11 goal is to identify gene drug interactions that
- would help inform prescribing and shift the
- benefit, obviously. I think some of the case
- examples have illustrated that you prospectively
- and very proactively characterize some of these
- interactions in a premarket setting at least when
- 17 it's a common genetic factor and we are interested
- in some common outcome or some continuous measure
- 19 that can be easily detected.
- 20 Rare events are obviously much more
- 21 complicated and that also have translation issues
- 22 because you start talking about introducing tests

- that by definition may not have the perfect
- 2 predictive qualities that we might be interested
- 3 in for a diagnostic test and prescribing
- 4 recommendations, really try to balance some of
- these uncertainties with what's needed to inform
- 6 the prescribing community and with that, I'll
- 7 close. Any clarifying questions or are we waiting
- 8 for discussion?
- 9 DR. HUDAK: We thank you. A lot of
- 10 information very quickly.
- DR. PACANOWSKI: Sorry.
- DR. HUDAK: Anybody have any pressing
- questions at this time? DR. White?
- DR. WHITE: Just help me out a second,
- this CYP2D6, as I recall, has a very high incidence
- in the Middle Eastern population? It was like 30
- 17 to 40 percent when we met with the coding studies.
- DR. PACANOWSKI: So there is -- CYP2D6
- 19 has a number of different genetic characteristics.
- 20 You can have multiple copies of the gene which
- 21 tends to be -- that issue tends to be a little bit
- 22 higher in some of the Middle Eastern populations

- where you have multiple copies of the gene which
- 2 results in very, very high metabolism if you are
- 3 duplicating a gene that's functional.
- DR. WHITE: Okay, thank you.
- DR. PACANOWSKI: Okay, thank you.
- DR. HUDAK: Thank you. So now we move to
- 7 analytical and clinical validation of
- 8 pharmacogenetic tests. Another fascinating topic
- 9 by Kellie Kelm. Thank you.
- 10 DR. KELM: Good afternoon. I am Kellie
- 11 Kelm and I am from the Center for Devices and
- 12 Radiological Health. We review medical devices
- both premarket and post-market and I am from the
- 14 Division of Chemistry and Toxicology Devices and
- we have a wide range of products here. I have been
- here in the fall to also present some other
- 17 devices so I am going to talk to you a little bit
- 18 about when companies come in with test systems for
- 19 pharmacogenetic testing, the kind of information
- 20 we review in those premarket submissions. And so
- 21 the outline is I'll briefly talk about the
- 22 analytical validation, the clinical validation and

1

22

```
then I'll close up with some considerations, both
       clinical and analytical and some of these will
 2.
 3
       touch on things that Mike just discussed as well.
                 So in terms of a premarket review of
 5
       in vitro diagnostic devices, the regulations for
       medical devices for premarket review states that
 6
 7
       we should -- our review should be driven by the
       intended use of the device and so that is what is
 8
 9
       the description of the devices or conditions that
10
       the device is used to diagnose, prevent, treat,
11
       mitigate, et cetera and if applicable, what is the
12
       patient population for which the devices are to be
13
       used and then once we have that information, we
14
       assess what is the risk of an IVD and what are the
15
       consequences of the false result. We have three
16
       risk categories, we have the class one, the low
       risk and those products usually go right on the
17
       market, we don't even review those.
18
19
                 Class two, these are where most of our
20
       products are, moderate risk and in that case they
       go -- they submit a 510K to us which requires us
21
```

comparing themselves to a predicate or device

| Т | that's legally marketed and elther cleared by us |
|----|--|
| 2 | or had been out in the market in 1976 and lastly |
| 3 | there are class three devices. These are the high |
| 4 | risk, these tend to be more rare and you have to |
| 5 | have a class three if you are novel intended use |
| 6 | and this goes through our premarket approval |
| 7 | process. |
| 8 | So I give an example here of an intended |
| 9 | use for a pharmacogenetic test system that we |
| 10 | cleared so this is a 510K, a moderate risk claim |
| 11 | and this test was a prescription use claim so for |
| 12 | use by healthcare professionals and prescribers |
| 13 | and so you can see it's a qualitative genotyping |
| 14 | asset which can be used as an aid to clinicians in |
| 15 | determining the therapeutic strategy for the |
| 16 | therapeutics that are metabolized by the CYP2C19 |
| 17 | gene product and in this case, they had |
| 18 | specifically detected *(star)two *(star)three and |
| 19 | seventeen so these tests only provide information, |
| 20 | genotype information. |
| 21 | There is no information this test |
| 22 | doesn't give out on dosing but some laboratories |

*(star)

```
1 may make their own interpretation or have that
```

- 2 information in house so this leaves it up a lot
- 3 for the doctors to make their own determination of
- 4 what they do with the information from the test.
- 5 So it's -- it's also already been
- 6 described but pharmacogenetics is different from
- 7 what we call classic genetic tests. Many potential
- 8 patients can be tested, the phenotype is not
- 9 obvious, usually prior to treatment. We already
- 10 discussed why population differences in alleles
- and frequencies and in terms of the test, rare
- 12 allele combinations can be hard to validate
- 13 because they are hard to find and obviously we've
- 14 already been talking about test results can drive
- 15 drug safety and effectiveness.
- So in terms of test performance,
- 17 analytical validity and clinical validity is what
- we review and overall analytical validity means
- does my test measure the analytes that I think it
- 20 does? Does it measure those analytes correctly or
- 21 reliably?
- 22 And clinical validity, does my test

```
1 result correlate with the expected clinical
```

- 2 presentation and how reliably does it do that. So
- 3 this is the information that companies, with these
- 4 pharmacogenetic test systems, will submit to us so
- 5 we look at the tests reproducibility. So will I get
- 6 the same result in repeated tests over time? Will
- 7 I get the same result as someone else testing the
- 8 same sample? So this evaluates how well the test
- 9 works but also preanalytical steps, analytical
- 10 steps, all those parts of the test and so how we
- do that is the companies do repeated testing of a
- 12 set of samples.
- 13 They test from sample extraction all the
- 14 way through test result and that captures the
- 15 entire testing process and the testing should
- include multiple operators, instruments, lots of
- the region or any other components of the test
- 18 system and number of days.
- 19 And for distributed kit, testing the
- 20 same samples at multiple sites. Once again, can we
- 21 capture the variability of the test system in
- 22 multiple laboratories?

```
1
                 So accuracy, will I get the result that
       are the same as truth? Truth, for genetic testing,
 2
 3
       typically and historically has been by directional
 4
       sequencing results. The studies should include
 5
       samples with all possible genotypes, unless a
       genotype is very rare and the studies should have
 6
       sufficient samples to determine accuracy with some
 7
       set of predefined confidence. We also ask that
 8
 9
       there be a study to evaluate the amount of DNA
       that should be input or RNA or whatever feature of
10
11
       the test. What is a minimum and a maximum amount
12
       of DNA that could be input for the test to still
13
       provide an accurate result and obviously you
14
       should test what you recommend on your package
15
       insert.
16
                 Should we be worried about potential
       interferences? There are endogenous and exogenous
17
       interferences that could interfere with genetic
18
19
       tests and we've seen those sometimes and this
20
       could depend on, for example, sample type, so when
       you are using DNA from saliva, is there an impact
21
22
       when you -- the person giving you the sample has
```

```
eaten or had something to drink, et cetera, that
```

- 2 you may, for example, need to put a limitation on
- 3 them not having sample collection until some
- 4 defined period of time after collection -- after
- 5 the activity, before collection, excuse me.
- 6 We have actually seen impacts of
- 7 different DNA extraction methods on test and
- 8 lastly, is there some concern that your intended
- 9 use population could have some characteristic of
- 10 their samples that might be something that you
- 11 should validate, for example, a candidate for
- taking Plavix could have high cholesterol
- triglycerides and if you are using a whole blood
- sample, is your extraction kit actually pretty
- 15 robust, having very high levels of cholesterol or
- 16 triglycerides.
- 17 So examples of the information that can
- 18 be given to support clinical validity of the test
- includes generally three buckets that I have here
- 20 so most commonly what we get is information from
- 21 peer reviewed published studies that demonstrate a
- 22 relationship between the genetic test result and

- 1 the selected clinical presentation and I have an
- 2 example here of cystic fibrosis and delta F508.
- 3 Less common for pharmacogenetics would be the next
- 4 two so either a prospective analysis of a
- 5 retrospective study or prospectively performed
- 6 study so most companies tend to cite literature
- 7 that has already been performed for genetics, not
- 8 necessarily the company's test. So as I said,
- 9 here are some clinical considerations and some of
- 10 these have been touched on by Mike but as we look
- 11 at some of the clinical information that companies
- 12 provide for us to support their intended use, some
- of the issues that we've noted are that often the
- 14 genetic studies, have been performed in homogenous
- populations and there can be other various
- 16 exogenic factors that are important in other races
- and ethnicities and I gave an example of the
- 18 (inaudible) where use of a limited genetic panel
- 19 could cause harm in some groups. We've seen
- 20 difficulties in resolving -- when papers are given
- 21 to us, whether there are different interpretations
- of the clinical validity of genetic variance so

| example, | 1 should | which genotypes are PM (poor metabolizers) and for |
|----------|-------------|--|
| | 2 | intermediate metabolizers be included? |
| | 3 | We've seen that results of studies |
| | 4 | evaluating CYP450 status and clinical outcomes |
| | 5 | have had discrepant results, so how do we resolve |
| | 6 | that and lack of improvement in clinical |
| | 7 | presentation or outcome over a standard of care |
| | 8 | that does not incorporate genetic information has |
| | 9 | also been seen. |
| | 10 | So some of the analytical considerations |
| | 11 | that we've experienced, for example, there are |
| | 12 | technical issues some of the test systems might |
| | 13 | not be as good with these CYP450 genes or the |
| | 14 | suited efficiencies that had been known to occur. |
| | 15 | Rare variants not detected by a test so rare |
| | 16 | variants could prevent primer binding and |
| | 17 | sometimes companies do not evaluate ones that are |
| | 18 | close by that could be potentially interfering in |
| | 19 | primer binding. You know, the concern that a star |
| | 20 | one call, for example, means wild type but that |

rare variance could occur especially if a test

only detects a small number of variants and then

21

- of course, there's the fact that some of these
- 2 polymorphisms have or share the same variants,
- 3 making sure that the tests are actually detecting
- 4 the discriminating allele.
- 5 So some tests take two days from sample
- 6 processing through test results and then obviously
- 7 if you are doing this in an offsite lab, there is
- 8 time for shipping to laboratory. The shortest
- 9 test, pharmacogenetics test that FDA has cleared
- 10 is one that is a clinical laboratory test that
- 11 requires a one hour turnaround but most of the
- ones that we have take at least four hours and in
- 13 some cases take two so obviously that short term
- 14 turnaround that Mike talked about is difficult
- 15 with the ones that FDA has reviewed.
- We are starting to see the next
- 17 generation sequencing but we also have seen some
- 18 discrepant information here where we see different
- 19 technology as in sequencers from different
- 20 companies are giving different results especially
- 21 outside of those consensus sequences.
- We see that different laboratories have

```
different interpretations of pathogenic, likely
```

- 2 pathogenic, benign variance et cetera and
- 3 companies with gene panels from different
- 4 laboratories include different variants so if we
- 5 see a study using patients that have gotten --
- 6 have gene panels done from different sites,
- 7 sometimes we don't have the same information for
- 8 those patients.
- 9 So in summary, the analytical validation
- 10 of pharmacogenetic tests that FDA reviews is
- 11 robust. We are looking for an assessment of
- 12 accuracy, of the reproducibility, that they've
- assessed the proper DNA input and potential
- 14 interferences. Clinical validity information that
- 15 we review can come from any sources and as I said,
- most of the time, it's actually from peer reviewed
- 17 literature, not from the company itself and there
- 18 are analytical and clinical considerations to keep
- in mind that can cause difficulties invalidating
- from exogenic tests and so that's it. Thank you.
- 21 DR. HUDAK: Thank you, Kellie. Any
- 22 questions about the presentation?

```
DR. KELM: Thank you.
```

- DR. HUDAK: All right, we'll go to our
- 3 last speaker, DR. Leeder who is actually front and
- 4 center on the clinical arena scene and the good
- 5 news, DR. Leeder, is that you've got more than a
- 6 half an hour if you want.
- 7 DR. LEEDER: Which is perhaps a good
- 8 thing because I often abuse my privilege. My full
- 9 name is James Stephen Leeder, I go by Steve. I
- 10 have been working in the area of pediatric
- 11 clinical pharmacology now for almost 35 years. The
- 12 first 14 years were at the Hospital for Sick
- 13 Children in Toronto and the last 20 plus have been
- 14 at Children's Mercy Hospital in Kansas City.
- There, I serve as director of the
- 16 Division of Clinical Pharmacology, Toxicology, and
- 17 Therapeutic Innovation in the Department of
- 18 Pediatrics and I have some other administrative
- 19 responsibilities as associate chair for research
- 20 for the Department of Pediatrics and Deputy
- 21 Director of the research institute there. I have a
- lot of interest in pharmacogenetics as applied to

```
drug therapy in children and I'd like to thank my
```

- 2 colleagues who have spoken before me for giving me
- a fair bit of license on how I am going to tackle
- 4 this topic of clinical implementation.
- 5 So first, my disclosures: I try to avoid
- 6 interactions with the pharmaceutical industry
- 7 because it makes my annual reporting as a special
- 8 government employee very difficult. The purpose of
- 9 the waiver was this atomoxetine study that was
- 10 supported by an RO1 grant from the National
- 11 Institute of Health. And in fact, some additional
- 12 work that -- where we are taking that particular
- 13 study now, is supported by that grant at the
- 14 bottom of the slide. It's a U54 grant from NICHD
- and we are one of four specialized centers for
- 16 research and pediatric and developmental
- 17 pharmacology.
- So what I am going to do in my 30
- 19 minutes. I am going to try not to abuse the
- 20 privilege is I am going to talk about three
- 21 challenges that face clinical implementation of
- 22 pharmacogenomic information in pediatric

```
1
       populations and I am going to -- we are going to
 2.
       discuss a little bit the challenges of applying
 3
       population data to individual children because at
 4
       the end of the day, that's really what we are
 5
       after, trying to predict drug response or what --
       try to anticipate what the consequences of
 6
       introducing a small molecule with therapeutic
 7
       intent into a biologically dynamic system such as
 8
 9
       a growing and developing child.
10
                 In many cases, pharmacogenetics or
11
       pharmacogenomics have focused on the primary
12
       polymorphic pathway of elimination so we are going
13
       to talk a little bit about some challenges in
14
       limiting our discussion of pharmacogenomics to
15
       just the primary pathway and one of my biggest
16
       bugaboos is trying to scale adult data to inform
17
       what might be going on in children. I acknowledge
       that it is important to use as much information as
18
19
       we have available to us to inform decisions but I
20
       think we should be under no illusion that adults
       are necessarily going to be predictive of what
21
```

goes on in children, particularly when it comes to

- 1 not knowing what we don't know.
- I am going to suggest that maybe we need
- 3 to change our perspective from dose exposure
- 4 response to perhaps starting with response, moving
- 5 to exposure and then to dose and the issue here is
- 6 really on determining what is the right exposure
- 7 for a given situation rather than just simply the
- 8 dose and then finally, I am going to talk a little
- 9 bit about some other study designs that we might
- 10 want to consider to get information that is
- 11 maximally informative in children.
- 12 So let's look at the population data. We
- are going to look at this in two different ways.
- 14 The first thing we are going to do is we are going
- 15 to look at some of the atomoxetine data that we
- 16 generated in a genotype stratified pharmacokinetic
- 17 study. What we had available to us was a group of
- 18 children who had participated in what we call a
- 19 longitudinal phenotyping study and this was a
- 20 study in which we administered dextromethorphan,
- 21 which is a probe for CYP2D6 activity. We were
- interested in how CYP2D6 activity changes as

```
1
       children go through adolescence and so we started
 2.
       with the population of 7 to 15 year olds and then
 3
       we gave them a small dose of dextromethorphan
 4
       every six months to see how the CYP2D6 activities
 5
       changed. A subgroup of that study population were
       about 60-65 children with ADHD and so what we did
       was we selected for participation in a
 7
 8
       pharmacokinetic study of atomoxetine for children
 9
       who were poor metabolizers, had zero functional
10
       copies of the CYP2D6 gene and you'll see this at
11
       the bottom of the screen, an activity score of
       zero means zero functional copies of the CYP2D6
12
13
       gene..5 means they had one chromosome with a
14
       non functional carpula gene and the other
15
       chromosome had a partial function version of the
       gene and then the one and two are one functional
16
17
       copy of the gene and two functional copies of the
18
       gene.
19
                 Now I am going to talk about systemic
20
       exposure. I think to this audience, I probably
       don't need to really describe what I mean by
21
```

systemic exposure but I am referring to this

```
1
       concept of area under the curve where we are
 2.
       looking at changes in blood concentration over
 3
       time, with that area under the curve being a
 4
       measure of drug exposure and so when we design a
 5
       study to look at the consequence of genetic
       variation in a gene like CYP2D6, what we will do
       is compare the mean plus or minus standard of
 7
       deviation exposure in the group that has zero
 8
 9
       functional alleles and an activity score of zero
10
       with for example a group that has 1 or 2
11
       functional copies and when we did that in this
12
       particular study, what we found was pretty much
13
       the same as what's reported in the product label
14
       so in the left hand panel, what we are looking at
       is roughly a 14 fold difference in the mean value
15
16
       in the zero functional allele group versus the two
       function allele group.
17
                 Now the dose of atomoxetine that we
18
19
       administered in this study, this was a single
20
       dosed pharmacokinetic study was 0.5 milligrams per
       kilo. Even though there are multiple oral dosage
21
```

forms of atomoxetine, it is not possible to give

```
1
       exactly 0.5 milligrams per kilo so what we did was
 2.
       we figured that pediatricians in the wile would do
 3
       and that is to select the single available oral
 4
       dosage form that gets closest to a half milligram
 5
       per kilo and in that situation, we see that 14
       fold range in exposures, however, some of the
       variability that we see may be because that there
 7
       are differences in the actual dose administered
 8
 9
       and in fact it was somewhere between 0.44 and 0.62
       milligrams per kilo so if we correct for the dose
10
11
       that's administered, we can get that variability
12
       down, the mean variability down to 11.4 fold.
13
                 But from the perspective of precision
14
       therapeutics, I think the insight to us from the
15
       study was when the data are presented like this.
16
       We are looking at each individual participant in
       this study because now all of a sudden, the
17
       situation is a little bit different than just a
18
19
       ten or a fourteen-fold range. That's the
20
       difference in the means. Now we have a situation
       where if you look at that in the left hand panel,
21
22
       the very highest red point, that was the poor
```

```
1 metabolizer who had the highest exposure following
```

- 2 a weight based dose, 0.5 milligrams per kilo and
- 3 above the two there is a black dot. That was a
- 4 participant who had three copies of the gene. It
- 5 is actually a 50 fold range in the exposure for
- 6 children that were given the same weight based
- 7 dose, 50 fold.
- Now once we do that correction for the
- 9 actual dose that's administered, we have that
- 10 variability down to 30-fold so this is where we
- 11 can start about what precision therapeutics really
- means.
- So let's say that you're the parent of a
- 14 child with ADHD and you go into the pediatrician's
- office and he or she is going to start you off
- with a prescription that has a dose of 0.5
- 17 milligrams per kilo of atomoxetine. Where within
- that 50 fold range is your child going to fall?
- 19 How many times will anybody, when they decide that
- 20 a dose adjustment is required will reduce the dose
- and not just increase the dose? Do those four
- 22 children with the red dots, are they all going to

1

need to have their dose reduced or increased?

```
2.
                 If they have that high of an exposure
 3
       and they haven't responded to the drug, is it
 4
       possible that maybe they have a drug target that
 5
       will not respond to the drug? These are all
       rhetorical questions that we now have to think
 7
       about in the context of precision therapeutics for
       an individual child. Now ultimately though, what
 8
 9
       we are really interested in is whether or not the
10
       child or an adult for that matter is going to
11
       respond to the medication so there are now
12
       commercial services that will provide genotyping
13
       for some genes that are in drug targets and on the
14
       next two slides, we are going to work through a
15
       couple of these.
16
                 So this is a study that was published in
       -- 59 subjects and this is the alpha 2 adrenergic
17
       receptor. It's associated with ADHD but it's also
18
19
       been associated with the response to
20
       methylphenidate. And so in this particular study,
       the P value for the association of a G containing
21
22
       genotype and clinical response was I believe 0.015
```

```
1 and so you can see that there is enough
```

- 2 information in that paper where you can construct
- 3 a two by two table and calculate sensitivity
- 4 specificity, positive predictive value and
- 5 negative predictive value and so one might say
- 6 that the sensitivity is 76 percent, maybe not
- 7 great but okay but I think where it really gets
- 8 interesting is if you start to view this from the
- 9 perspective of the clinician who has in his or her
- 10 hand a genotype report and let's say that that
- genotype report says that the patient in front of
- 12 that pediatrician has a genotype that contains a G
- 13 allele so the question you are more interested in
- is not so much what the sensitivity and
- 15 specificity is. What you really want to know is
- what is the probability that that child that I am
- 17 going to prescribe the methylphenidate to is going
- 18 to respond to the drug so that would be the
- 19 positive predictive value.
- 20 On the other hand you might say well
- 21 what's the possibility that the child who has the
- 22 C allele will not respond to the drug. When we

```
1 look at the negative predictive value, this is now
```

- a little bit more of a coin flip, it's 50 percent.
- 3 So this is a study, you can see the title there,
- 4 this is predominantly inattentive type ADHD so
- 5 this is pretty good. It's a pretty well defined
- 6 population.
- 7 Now let's look at this study where now
- 8 the population is an autistic population with
- 9 comorbid ADHD. Look at the sensitivity and the
- 10 specificity for the G allele and the positive and
- 11 negative predictive value. I don't think -- I
- 12 probably don't need to say any more. As it turns
- out, the situation is a little bit more
- 14 complicated than what I am showing you and that's
- 15 because preceding these two studies, there was
- another study that had a more heterogeneous ADHD
- 17 population and what it showed was that there was
- 18 clinical improvement to methylphenidate in both
- 19 the G containing genotypes and the C genotype but
- 20 you got a faster response in the G phenotype -- in
- 21 the G genotype at one month of treatment.
- 22 So there were subtle differences but the

1

```
2 respond to the drug, one maybe more than the
3 other. The only reason that we can construct these
```

reality is that both genotype groups will likely

- 4 2 by 2 tables is that the response has to be
- 5 dichotomized in some way so the way it was
- 6 dichotomized in that first study was a responder
- 7 was somebody who showed a greater than or equal to
- 8 50 percent reduction in the rating scale and then
- 9 the other study, this particular study, it was
- 10 whether they were classified as much improved or
- 11 very much improved by the clinician and then there
- 12 was a reduction in rating scales by teachers and
- 13 parents so you can get the sensitivity and
- 14 specificity if you dichotomize but response is not
- 15 really an all or none phenomenon.
- So if I just summarize this aspect of
- the presentation, the challenges in using
- 18 population data come from the fact that it is very
- 19 difficult to extrapolate population level data to
- the individual patient and that is because within
- a given genotype within a given genotype group,
- there will be some individuals who respond and

```
1 some who don't respond and what we really need is
```

- 2 prospective validation of the genetic association
- data to really get a sense of the true value of
- 4 some of these tests.
- 5 When we look at pharmacokinetic data,
- 6 even within a genotype group, there is
- 7 considerable amount of variability and we are
- 8 going to pursue this in a little bit more detail
- 9 in a subsequent slide.
- 10 We do have these difficulties with some
- of the available pharmacogenetic tests in that
- 12 they come from relatively small populations so the
- 13 two examples that I showed you in the previous two
- 14 slides, they had discrepant results. Is this a
- 15 function of sampling error because we are looking
- at small sample sizes or is it a fact that the one
- population used a fairly homogenous subgroup of
- ADHD whereas the other one looked at ADHD that was
- 19 comorbid condition of autism. But anyway, the
- 20 bottom line is that we have to have validation.
- 21 So competing pathways; we are going to
- 22 revisit the atomoxetine data and this time we are

going to look separately at the poor metabolizer

1

19

20

21

22

```
2.
       group. These are in red symbols and these are the
 3
       individuals who have no functional copies of the
 4
       CYP2D6 gene and if you look at the spread of the
 5
       four red points, what you see is that in a
       relative sense, there is really only a two fold
       change but in an absolute sense, there is a 35
 7
 8
       unit difference in the end of the curb so it's a
 9
       really large range of exposures.
10
                 Same weight based dose, same genotype
11
       but still a broad range of exposures. Now it turns
12
       out that the CYP2D6 generated metabolite of
13
       atomoxetine is 4-hydroxyatomoxitine and when we
14
       look in the urine of poor metabolizer subjects,
15
       4-hydroxyatomoxitine is still metabolite. It's
16
       just that some other P450 is contributing to it
       and so in this particular case where the
17
18
       genetically polymorphic pathway is absent, there
```

this patient group, we have to understand what

are still other factors that are contributing to

if we wanted to truly individualize treatment in

variability and the clearance of that compound and

```
1 those other pathways of elimination are. Now if
```

- 2 you look on the right hand panel, where I want to
- 3 talk about the EM1 and EM2 groups, these are
- 4 individuals with one or two functional copies of
- 5 the gene, and that's the cluster of green points
- 6 and blue points at the bottom right hand part of
- 7 the slide.
- 8 There is relatively low variability but
- 9 there is still relatively large relative
- 10 variability and even though those points appear to
- 11 be clustered, there is still a four to five fold
- range of exposures within that cluster of points
- and that's because the scale of the graph is
- 14 compressed at that end just because of the
- 15 extremely large exposures that we see in the poor
- 16 metabolizers so these are individuals who have
- 17 relatively similar genotypes but there still is a
- relatively broad range of variability, four to
- 19 five fold and so there have to be other factors
- 20 that are contributing to that four to five fold
- 21 range of exposures within that group.
- One of the things that I didn't mention

```
1
       early on was that when we simulated out the
 2.
       results of this study to the highest recommended
 3
       dose, 1.2 milligrams per kilo, it turns out that
 4
       none of those individuals with the green and blue
 5
       circles achieved exposures high enough to meet the
       threshold of -- in the Eli Lily literature, there
 7
       is suggestion that 800 nanograms per amount is a
 8
       threshold above what you see a higher probability
 9
       of clinical response. At least this was a
10
       threshold that was used in studies to make a
11
       decision as to whether individual participants in
       previous studies would go on to evaluate the
12
13
       higher doses but anyway, one of the consequences
14
       of this range -- broad range of exposures for a 0.5
       milligram per kilo, same weight based dose is the
15
16
       fact that there are probably a considerable number
       of individuals who may not get adequate drug
17
       exposure even at the highest recommended dose of
18
19
       the medication.
20
                 This is another example to help
       illustrate the importance of looking at competing
21
22
       pathways. Pimozide is another medication that has
```

- 1 not only pharmacogenetic dosing guidelines but
- also pharmacogenetic recommendations for children.
- 3 And pimozide is an antipsychotic and in children
- 4 it's used to treat Tourette's syndrome. There is a
- 5 warning for both DDIs and pharmacogenomics in the
- 6 label but that CYP2D6 pathway has not been
- 7 characterized.
- 8 This particular figure was taken from an
- 9 abstract that was presented at pediatric academic
- 10 societies meeting last year and we were very much
- interested in the CYP2D6 pathway because it wasn't
- 12 characterized in the literature and yet there was
- a warning in the product label. As it turns out,
- 14 there was a ring hydroxylated metabolite of CYP2D6
- 15 generated ring of hydroxylated metabolite.
- The other pathway that has been
- 17 characterized is CYP3A4. Right in the middle of
- the molecule, you'll see there is a six membered
- ring with the nitrogen, that's where CYP3A4
- 20 metabolizes a compound and basically makes two
- 21 metabolites that are -- the two halves of the
- 22 molecule. But here in this slide, what we are

| 1 | showing is if we look at the sum total of the |
|----|---|
| 2 | CYP3A4 mediated metabolites and the CYP2D6 |
| 3 | generated metabolites and express on the Y axis |
| 4 | the percentage of the total metabolite formation |
| 5 | that is represented by the CYP2D6 generated ring |
| 6 | hydroxylated metabolite. What we see is that the |
| 7 | amount of that ring hydroxylated metabolite is a |
| 8 | function of the relative abundance of the CYP2D6 |
| 9 | activity to CYP3A4 activity, in this case present in |
| 10 | liver microsomes so at the far end of the X-axis, |
| 11 | going up, there are two blue dots. The two blue |
| 12 | dots mean that those particular samples have two |
| 13 | functional CYP2D6 alleles, they also have 10 fold |
| 14 | higher CYP2D6 activities and CYP3A4 activity measured |
| 15 | using dextromethorphan as a substrate for CYP2D6 and |
| 16 | (inaudible) as a substrate for CYP3A4. |
| 17 | And so almost all of the metabolite |
| 18 | in those two |
| 19 | samples is the CYP2D6 metabolite. At the |
| 20 | other end of the spectrum, there are a couple of |
| 21 | red dots and a green dot down in the bottom left |
| 22 | hand corner. Those are samples, the red dots |

```
1 indicate samples that have no functional CYP2D6
```

- 2 activity and they make very little of the CYP2D6
- 3 generated metabolite.
- 4 So it's not really sufficient to make --
- 5 it's really difficult to make decisions regarding
- dosing based on CYP2D6 genotype because really the
- 7 clearance is going to be a function of the two
- 8 pathways that are present there. In the context of
- 9 children, we know that genetic variation is more
- important than ontogeny or development for CYP2D6.
- 11 On the other hand, ontogeny is more important than
- genetic variation for the CYP3A4 component and so
- it would seem to me that making dosing
- 14 recommendations for pimozide in children needs to
- take into consideration both of these primary
- 16 pathways and not just the polymorphic pathway.
- So competing pathways then, the issues
- are that what we tend to do is to focus on the
- 19 polymorphic pathway. We can get away with
- atomoxetine but because probably 80 percent or
- 21 more of the clearance of the compound is a
- function of CYP2D6 but there are other compounds

- 1 like pimozide where both CYP2D6 and CYP3A4 are
- 2 important.
- There are other examples, for example,
- 4 with the proton pump inhibitors where CYP3A4 and
- 5 CYP2C19 are responsible for the clearance of the
- 6 compound. I think if we are going to get into the
- 7 business of precision therapeutics, we need to
- 8 look at all pathways and not just the polymorphic
- 9 pathway.
- 10 Furthermore, in the context of
- 11 pediatrics, because we also have to think about
- developmental trajectories of drug metabolism
- pathways, it's going to be really important to
- look at those other pathways as well.
- 15 Extrapolation of adult data to children.
- 16 We have within a group a number of pediatric
- 17 subspecialists and the data in this particular
- 18 slide represented by pediatric cardiologist in the
- 19 group, John Wagner, last year, at an AHA meeting,
- and what John is interested in is the effect of
- 21 genetic variation in the SLCO1B1 gene. This is the
- gene that codes for the hepatic uptake transporter

```
OATP1B1 and what we were doing, what we were
```

- looking to do is to see if the genotype, phenotype
- 3 associations for simvastatin that are observed in
- 4 children -- in adults, can be replicated in
- 5 children and again, what we are looking at here is
- 6 in the simvastatin asset, AUC on the Y-axis on
- 7 each of the panels. So simvastatin is administered
- 8 as a pro drug az lactone and it has to be cleaved
- 9 to the therapeutically active acid. The assumption
- 10 is that hydrolysis of the lactone to the acid
- 11 occurs quite quickly.
- 12 In designing this study in terms of the
- sampling period, we went along with that
- 14 assumption based on the adult literature and we
- 15 further assumed that because the clearance of the
- 16 simvastatin asset is CYP3A mediated and that CYP3A
- 17 activity tends to be a little bit faster in
- children than an adult, that we could get away
- 19 with an eight hour sampling period. As it turns
- out, we were wrong.
- 21 percent of the kids in that T group,
- these are the points that are below the dash line,

had basically undetectable or barely detectable

1

22

```
2.
       concentrations of the acid. We are also presenting
 3
       the area under the curve on the Y-axis as the area
       under the curve from 0 to 8 hours and that is
 5
       because 8 hours was not sufficient to capture the
       terminal elimination phase and that's because the
 7
       terminal elimination phase was flat in many of the
       kids and certainly was not -- didn't have enough
 8
 9
       pitch to it for us to calculate a half-life.
10
                 That type of situation occurs when, for
       example, conversion of the lactone to the acid is
11
12
       very limiting and what it suggested to us is that
13
       perhaps one of the assumptions that we made based
14
       on adult data, that conversion or hydrolysis of
15
       the lactone to the acid was rapid, was incorrect.
                 Unfortunately, there is not a lot of
16
       good information on what enzyme systems catalyze
17
       the hydrolysis of the lactone to the acid. Some
18
19
       obvious candidates are the carboxylesterase, these
20
       don't appear to be the case but there is another
21
       group of enzymes called the paraoxonases that may
```

be responsible for the cleavage so now we've got a

```
1
       lot of work to do, we need to start to -- we need
 2.
       to map out the pathways responsible for hydrolysis
 3
       of the lactone to the acid so that we can start to
 4
       figure out what's going on in children but the
 5
       implications of this are that 25 percent of the
       kids who at least in this study who were given a
 6
       single dose of simvastatin do not have detectable
 7
       concentrations of the pharmacologically active or
 8
 9
       therapeutically active acid. Now we don't know
10
       what the implications of that are. If you look,
       six of the seven -- there were 28 children who
11
12
       participated in the study. Six of the seven were
13
       in the TT group; this is the group that has
14
       functional -- most functional transporter
15
       function. It's quite possible that those children
16
       have low systemic concentrations because the drug
17
       has made its way into the liver but we don't know
       that so we are not going to be able to conduct the
18
19
       studies looking at the efficacy of simvastatin in
20
       dyslipidemic children until such time as we have a
       better handle of what's going on with the drug.
21
22
                 So the concept of right exposure. So
```

```
1 again, I think we need to think, sit back, kind of
```

- 2 close our eyes and think about the clinical
- 3 situation that practitioners face and that is if
- 4 you are going to prescribe a medication to the
- 5 child, probably what you really really want to
- 6 have happen is that the child respond to the
- 7 medication with a reduced risk of toxicity. So
- 8 really what's driving the decision is the response
- 9 so then the question ought to be well what
- 10 exposure do I need? How much drug do I need to
- 11 have in the body to increase the probability that
- I am going to get the response that I want while
- 13 reducing the risk of the toxicity that I don't
- 14 want.
- Now in this age of precision
- therapeutics, what dose do I need to administer to
- 17 that child to get that exposure to get the
- 18 response that I want so this is why I find this
- 19 quote from John Maynard Keynes so very appropriate
- 20 for the situation that we are facing now at
- 21 precision therapeutics. "The difficulty lies not
- 22 so much in developing new ideas as escaping from

```
1
       our old ones." The fact that we are working to
 2.
       find out what the right dose is -- we already know
 3
       that for drugs that are subject to pharmacogenetic
       polymorphisms, the same dose, even the same weight
 4
 5
       based dose can give us as much as a 50 fold range
       in exposures so what's the right dose for that
 7
       child, the red symbol in the atomoxetine slide that
       was at the very very top and what's the right dose
 8
 9
       for the black dot that was at the very very bottom
10
       at the lowest exposure. If only it were that
       simple. So this is a slide that I took from a
11
       paper that basically pulled the results of the
12
13
       atomoxetine trials that were submitted to the FDA
14
       for approval and in this particular analysis, they
15
       observed that there was a group of children, the
16
       diamonds that go along the top, that had a very
17
       modest reduction in the ADHD rating scale over the
       nine week course of these studies.
18
19
                 On the other hand, there was another
20
       group that had a very robust response over the
21
       nine week trial. Now there are no arrow bars here
22
       so we don't know how much variability there is and
```

1 we don't know how much overlap there is but those 2. children that are classified as non-responders, 3 given what we now know about the variability and 4 exposure, even with the same weight based dose, 5 and the results of our simulations that suggest that maybe there is a subset of the population that even at the highest dose won't have adequate 7 8 exposures, how do we know -- how can we tell the 9 difference for those individuals who did not respond to the medication, was the fact that they 10 11 didn't respond, was that a consequence of the 12 inadequate exposure or is there something 13 functionally different about the drug target? Either related to ontogeny, maybe it's not 14 expressed, we don't know anything about the 15 16 developmental trajectory of the norepinephrine 17 reuptake pump or is there something different -is there genetic variation affecting the coding 18 19 region of the gene that affects transporter function? How can we differentiate between lack of 20 21 responses due to inadequate exposure from genetic 22 variation in the drug target or developmental

- 1 differences?
- 2 So this is just a cartoon to help you
- 3 with this particular concept. So on this
- 4 particular slide, I've got three dose response
- 5 curves that are shifted two-fold. The warfarin
- 6 minus 1639 variant that's in the label, the
- 7 warfarin label, when you look at the original New
- 8 England Journal of Medicine article, it had about
- 9 -- each copy of the variant VKORC1 allele was
- 10 associated within 1.8 to 2 fold change in
- 11 expression on average of the drug target so here
- we've got three dose response curves that are
- shifted by a factor of two fold. That shaded area,
- the grey shaded area, let's say it's our
- 15 therapeutic target. We want to reduce the -- we
- 16 want to have a target response that's somewhere
- between, let's say 30 something and I guess you
- 18 can -- I can see it better on that one over there
- in the distance than I can but I'll describe it
- 20 for the people who can't see the grey shaded area
- 21 because I can't see it on my screen here either
- but it's somewhere in the 30 percent to maybe

1

```
percent range so let's say we want a
 2.
       response that reduces the activity of whatever
 3
       this thing is to within 35 to 60 percent.
                 For each of the curves, the red curve,
 5
       the green curve and the blue curve, what I've done
       is I've dropped dotted lines down where that
 7
       shaded area hits each of those response curves and
 8
       at the very bottom, the red and the green and the
 9
       blue rectangles represent the concentration range
       that each drug target genotype group would have to
10
11
       be within to have the same clinical response.
12
                      (Track 36 concludes)
13
                 DR. LEEDER: This is something that we
14
       really don't think about right now is if we are
15
       going to focus on variability and drug response,
16
       we should be starting to think about genetic
17
       variation and ontogeny as it influences the
       expression of the drug target. Because if we have
18
19
       differences in the amount of drug target that's
       available we don't necessarily all need the same
20
```

22 And then we're going to have to

drug exposure.

- 1 individualize the dose so that we each get our own
- 2 individual drug exposure. That is if we really
- 3 are serious about precision therapeutics.
- 4 So just to summarize, when we think
- 5 about things right now we administer a medication,
- 6 a drug for a clinical trial for example, there is
- 7 a drug response phenotype that's usually
- 8 classified as a responder, or a non-responder, or
- 9 a partial responder. And for that non-responder
- 10 group, it's without actually measuring to see
- 11 where we are with exposure in a clinical trial, we
- really don't know whether that lack of response,
- that non-response, is a function of inadequate
- 14 exposure. It might occur for the pharmacokinetic
- things that I've been describing right now. It
- 16 might also occur for adherence. But we try to
- take into consideration adherence in clinical
- 18 trials. But we also don't know if non-response is
- 19 actually a consequence of low level of expression
- of the drug target, or its absence, or some sort
- 21 of functional change in the structure of the drug
- 22 target that is associated with an inability to

- 1 respond. We don't know.
- 2 So similarly, even if we were to have
- 3 knowledge of the level of drug target expression,
- 4 we really need to start to collect the information
- on what drug exposure is required to elicit that
- 6 desired response. And then the real challenge is
- 7 to figure out how to individualize the dose for
- 8 that individual so that we can get to that target
- 9 exposure.
- 10 And so now I'm going to finish up here
- in the next five minutes with just giving you some
- thoughts. It's my opinion, nothing else, as to
- 13 how we might go about collecting some of this
- 14 information. And so I think before we get to that
- we really need to consider where we've been, and
- where we want to go. We've gone through the age
- of personalized medicine and I like to think of
- this, I haven't pulled this from anywhere. This
- is just my trying to rationalize how we've gone
- 20 from personalized medicine to individualized
- 21 medicine to precision medicine, and I've heard
- 22 personalized medicine described as describing the

- 1 encounter between patient and physician. And I
- 2 know that I have reached the age and I have a
- 3 family history that makes it imperative for me to
- 4 have a very personal encounter with my physician
- 5 every year. My wife tells that's nothing, that
- 6 she has personal encounters that are worse than
- 7 that.
- 8 But individualized medicine takes us
- 9 into the situation where we are starting to use
- 10 information that is unique to the individual to
- 11 help make the decisions, and hence the transition
- 12 to individualized care. But now we have at our
- disposal vast amounts of information that comes
- from [3:45 OMIC] technologies, that now really
- allow us to venture into the realm of precision
- 16 medicine which can be broken down into precision
- 17 diagnostics. We use this in the NICU at our
- institution for rapid diagnosis of genetic
- 19 disorders in the NICU. But with that information
- also comes the pharmacogenome, for example, that
- 21 can be used to start to inform decisions and bring
- 22 us closer to precision therapeutics.

```
1 So I think our experience with the
```

- 2 Strattera study has really pushed us towards the
- 3 genotype stratified pharmacokinetic study design.
- 4 And, as I mentioned, Dr. Wagner, the young
- 5 cardiologist in our group, he is using a similar
- 6 design, SLCO1B1 genotype stratified
- 7 pharmacokinetic studies. I showed you the
- 8 [Simvastatin] study. We have he's finished a
- 9 pravastatin study. We're writing it up now. And
- 10 we'll be finishing up a atorvastatin and
- 11 rosuvastatin study probably within the next six to
- 12 nine months.
- 13 But it turns out that if you have at
- 14 your disposal a patient registry, so there's some
- 15 patient related information that is coupled with a
- DNA repository, and IRB approval, where in the
- 17 permission and assent form you have parental
- 18 permission and patient assent to contact
- 19 individuals for future participation in the study,
- 20 that it can be a fairly efficient design to
- 21 genotype your repository and invite participants
- 22 to come back for a study once you know what their

```
1 genotype is. And this is what we've done.
```

- What this does is to allow us with a
- 3 sample size of to 28 subjects, for example, to
- 4 have a better chance of
- 5 capturing the extremes of the
- 6 population. Because you can select for
- 7 participation those individuals who have zero
- 8 functional alleles and those individuals who have
- 9 two or more. And then to the extent to which you
- 10 want to fill in in between, you can start to get a
- 11 richer data set.
- 12 So in our particular situation with the
- 13 Strattera study we chose individuals with zero
- 14 functional alleles, at the other end of the
- 15 spectrum two functional alleles, and then filled
- in with one and).5. Now, you can see it's also
- possible to have a genotype that has on one
- 18 chromosome a fully functional allele and a partial
- 19 function, so we could have a 1.5 group if we
- 20 wanted as well. Or if we had the money to do the
- 21 study.
- But the value of this, there's two

```
1 values. One is that we have a better chance of
```

- 2 capturing the extremes of the study of the
- 3 population. One of the other things it does is
- 4 create a dataset to build some models that might
- 5 allow us to individualize. But before we get to
- 6 that, I want to introduce the concept of a
- 7 genotype stratified pharmacokinetic study. And in
- 8 this type of study once we know what the drug
- 9 target is and we have an idea of genetic variation
- in the drug target, so the two little vignettes I
- gave you near the beginning of the talk with the
- 12 alpha 2 adrenergic receptor, that is a drug target
- for a methylphenidate, for example. We could
- 14 technically stratify by drug target genotype. We
- 15 need to recognize that some genetic variance, if
- 16 they occur in the regulatory region of the gene,
- may determine the level of expression. Whereas
- 18 genetic variance in the coding region may modify
- 19 function, but linkage disequilibrium across a
- 20 locus may result in haplotypes involving both
- 21 types of genetic variant.
- Now, here comes the kicker though, if we

- 1 are going to stratify the patient population by
- 2 drug target genotype, we can't give everybody the
- 3 same dose. If we gave everybody the same dose of
- 4 atomoxetine, we would have a 50 fold range of drug
- 5 concentrations in each of the three groups. So
- 6 what are the changes that we would be able to
- 7 discern the effect of genetic variation in the
- 8 drug target when we have a 50 fold range, or a 30
- 9 fold, or even a 10 fold range of exposures?
- 10 Probably can't. So what we have to be able to do
- 11 then is give everybody the same exposure, the same
- amount of drug in their system. So how are we
- going to do that? Well I don't know if you can
- 14 see this on your monitors. You can't barely see
- it here. But anyway, this is what we've been
- doing. We are now trying to use the data from the
- 17 genotype stratified pharmacokinetic study to build
- what are in essence population pharmacokinetic
- 19 models that would allow us to individualize the
- 20 dose to get to a common exposure. And right now
- 21 in preparation for that U54 study we are
- validating this model to see how well we do.

```
1 We've done four subjects so far and it's a little
```

- 2 early to tell how well we are doing with this
- dosing algorithm, but it is my opinion, it's our
- 4 opinion that if we are going to get at the issue
- of variability and drug response, which is
- 6 ultimately what we want to do, we've got to have
- 7 this type of data and we're going to have to have
- 8 these types of tools to conduct the studies.
- 9 So all this is encompassed at our
- institution, a program we call GOLDILOKS,
- 11 philanthropy loves it, because it's not too
- difficult to explain to a donor what clinical
- 13 pharmacology does if you couch it in not too big,
- not too small, the dose of medication that's just
- right for your child. And if that doesn't bring
- out your checkbooks, I don't know what will. But
- 17 anyway, it is in essence what we are trying to do
- 18 with do with pediatric precision medicine, is to
- 19 use those features that make each child unique,
- their genome, and their stage of development, and
- 21 integrate those with other patient related
- information to come up with the dose that's just

- 1 right.
- 2 And I believe that the focus here needs
- 3 to be on the drug response, and we need to have
- 4 these tools that allow us to administer a dose
- 5 that gives a constant exposure if we are ever
- 6 going to get at that endpoint.
- 7 So I have abused my privilege by about
- 8 ten minutes. But this is the last slide.
- 9 Basically this just reiterates everything that
- 10 I've said. I said in the very first point there
- 11 were three issues. I think we need to have
- studies that look at validating in a prospective
- manner anything that we are going to use to
- 14 information decisions involving the response of a
- 15 child to a medication. I think that the models
- that we've develop to do this need to be more
- 17 comprehensive and focus beyond just the
- 18 polymorphic pathway. The polymorphic pathway is
- 19 the low hanging fruit. Precision therapeutics
- 20 means that we need to have a more comprehensive
- 21 view of things. And I think it's really important
- 22 to generate the data in the patient population

- 1 that's going to receive the drug.
- 2 And so one could argue, there are those
- 3 who will say well you can't study the medication
- 4 in kids. And I would argue if you're going to
- 5 give the medication to kids, why can't you
- 6 generate the data that's going to ensure that
- 7 using that drug is going to be safe and effective.
- 8 Again, if the goal is drug response we need to
- 9 focus on the ontogeny and genetic variation of
- 10 drug targets, not just the drug metabolizing
- 11 enzymes. After all, the proximal phenotype for a
- 12 cytochrome P450, is not drug response, it's now
- much metabolite is formed. And from the how much
- 14 metabolite is formed, we infer the exposure to the
- pharmacologically active compound. But the focus
- 16 needs to be on the drug target.
- 17 And I'm not going to belabor the
- 18 potential value of genotype stratified
- 19 pharmacokinetic studies or genotype stratified
- 20 pharmacodynamic studies to generate the data that
- 21 we need. So we are still around 20 minutes before
- 22 the break. So I took kind of 40 minutes, rather

- 1 than 30.
- DR. HUDAK: That's okay. Very good. So
- 3 I think everybody has been bombarded with a lot of
- 4 different information here. And we need to take a
- 5 20 minute break to digest and come back. So we're
- 6 looking at let's say 3:20.
- 7 [FILE 38]
- 8 DR. HUDAK: We will reconvene. Give
- 9 everybody a minute or two to get to their seats.
- 10 And if we could have the first slide on the
- 11 questions put up. Great.
- So we are allotted two hours for the
- 13 discussion to discuss two questions. I think
- we'll just have to see how it goes. So in any
- 15 case the first question, I'll read it for the
- 16 record. Based on your clinical experience and the
- information provided to you at this meeting,
- 18 please discuss the role of pharmacogenomic testing
- in your care of patients. So we all come from
- 20 many different units, in-patient, outpatient,
- 21 etcetera, there's a lot to discuss.
- In this discussion please consider the

```
1 following topics: situations that merit ordering a
```

- 2 pharmacogenomic test before prescribing a
- 3 medication; the challenges that may arise in
- 4 obtaining and/or using this information;
- 5 situations where you would request a
- 6 pharmacogenomic test to explore an association
- 7 with a serious adverse drug effective experience
- 8 by a patient; and finally the source or sources of
- 9 pharmacogenomics information that you and other
- 10 pediatric practitioners may use to inform your own
- 11 clinical practice, so that's quite a mouthful.
- But I guess we'll start. So who's ever
- brave enough to begin the discussion. I'm looking
- 14 at Dr. White, but he had said that he has figured
- this all out but he was so confused by the [end
- 16 2:05] that he was going to hold comment for a
- 17 little while. So somebody else can have the
- 18 privilege.
- 19 DR. JONES: I'll start. It's Bridgette
- Jones, and Dr. Leeder is actually my division
- 21 chief, so I may have a little bit more information
- 22 to discuss this topic. I just really want to talk

- about, so in our division one of the things Dr.
- 2 Leeder mentioned was that we have several
- 3 pediatric specialists that are cross trained in
- 4 clinical pharmacology. And so we have utilized
- 5 those staff to start an individualized pediatric
- 6 therapeutics clinic. So I'm one of those people
- 7 that get to see the patients after they have
- 8 genotyping and try to explain their results to
- 9 them and try to help the practitioners to
- 10 understand those results and make dosing
- 11 recommendations. And I think that Dr. Leeder did
- 12 a good job of point out a lot of the difficulty
- that we encounter in trying to translate genetic
- information into dosing in those children.
- 15 A lot of the children that are referred
- 16 to our clinic are ADHD patients. So we deal a lot
- 17 with drugs like atomoxetine and other drugs that
- are metabolized by CYP2D6. And I think that in
- 19 trying to guide parents and guide practitioners
- 20 one of the things that Dr. Leeder pointed out was
- 21 the variability, if you have a poor metabolizer,
- 22 what does that mean. When you saw those bars in

```
1 the poor metabolizer group there's a lot of
```

- 2 variability in that group. And so we struggle
- 3 with trying to translate that into a dose
- 4 recommendation for the provider and for the
- 5 parents.
- 6 Sometimes we will recommend that they
- 7 choose a different medication that's metabolized
- 8 by a different pathway that it doesn't appear that
- 9 they have genetic variant. They may affect
- 10 response and sometimes we may recommend that they
- 11 use a higher dose or a lower dose. But I think a
- 12 lot of times practitioners are looking for more
- 13 specific information. And so with the variability
- that's seen among poor metabolizers or
- intermediate metabolizers and also with taking
- into consideration of other factors, like are
- there transporters involved, are there other
- 18 pathways involved, and also is it really just
- 19 genotype of your drug metabolizing enzymes, but
- also we need to look at the target, the receptor,
- 21 it makes it difficult sometimes to make specific
- 22 recommendations.

And so in looking at the labeling for

1

21

22

```
2.
       atomoxetine it discusses that there are
 3
       differences in genotype that may affect response,
 4
       but I feel like those recommendations are pretty
 5
       general. And so if a practitioner is using the
       label for dosing or for recommendations on how to
 7
       start a patient, I'm not sure that those
       recommendations are that helpful a lot of times.
 8
 9
       And I think that's why we end up seeing them a lot
       of times in clinics when they get those genotype
10
11
       results back.
12
                 The other point I'd like to make was
13
       also in looking at the label was it discusses that
14
       approximately 7% of the Caucasian population are
       poor metabolizers and it doesn't mention any other
15
16
       racial or ethnic groups. So if you have a patient
17
       that's not Caucasian I don't know what you're
       supposed to make of that statement. So does that
18
19
       mean that everyone else is normal, or... So some
20
       further guidance at least including what's known
```

in other ethnic populations I think may be helpful

if you're going to include it in the label and

```
1 all.
```

- 2 And I think that was all of my comments.
- 3 DR. HUDAK: Do Dr. Havens, you have a
- 4 comment on the phone? If you do you are on mute.
- 5 Okay, we have lost Dr. Havens for the moment. Is
- 6 he connected, do you know? Okay.
- 7 All right. Dr. Sayej.
- 8 DR. SAYEJ: Thank you. Thank you for
- 9 the wonderful presentations this afternoon by Dr.
- 10 Green, Michael, Dr. Kelm, and Dr. Leeder. Very
- informative and very helpful in terms of figuring
- out what to do with this. I remember the last
- 13 time I was here in September we had the discussion
- about one of the medications and whether genetic
- 15 testing prior to starting the medication should be
- added to the label of the drug or not.
- 17 We all encounter this in our practices,
- no matter what the specialty is. I'm a pediatric
- 19 gastroenterologist and there are several drugs
- that we use that it would be helpful for us to do
- 21 genetic testing on these patients to see what kind
- of metabolizers they are before we start the

- 1 medication. Unfortunately, we're not always able
- 2 to do that. Insurance companies are not covering
- 3 some of these tests and whether it is on the label
- 4 or not, we've run into some issues in the past
- 5 with that. I'm not sure if that's still the case
- 6 or not. But there are some drugs that we
- 7 completely stopped using because of that reason in
- 8 the past.
- 9 The day of personalized medicine is here
- 10 for sure. But I don't know if pharmacogenomics
- 11 testing is ready for that primetime exposure yet.
- 12 We have the capabilities of doing it. I'm not
- 13 sure if we have the commercialization aspects in
- 14 place and the healthcare economic implications of
- these tests are unmeasured. So we don't know what
- 16 the impact will be in terms of how many tests do
- we need to do in order to detect one that will,
- 18 for example, tell us that this patient is going to
- 19 have an adverse event. Again, this is all
- 20 speculative right now. I'm not making any direct
- 21 statements, but I think we need to take these
- 22 things into consideration as to whether we will

- decide at the end whether this is something that
- 2 needs to be on every label or not. And what
- 3 impact will that have on the clinical practice,
- 4 and what impact will that have on physicians who
- 5 are trying to prescribe these medications and who
- 6 are probably not well educated on what these tests
- 7 actually are, where to order them from, where to
- 8 send patients to get these tests done, who's going
- 9 to pay for these tests, are the insurance
- 10 companies going to pay for them, or are the
- 11 pharmaceutical companies going to pay for them, so
- there are a lot of things that are not in place
- 13 yet for us to say that this is ready for
- 14 primetime.
- DR. HUDAK: So thanks. I'll echo a
- 16 couple of those thoughts. So Dr. Leeder, the
- 17 issue of cost and approval and so forth is a real
- one, and that will vary sometimes from payer to
- 19 payer. So I think you're right. I think we're
- 20 not at the point where for a lot of these things
- 21 we can just order a test and expect it'll be done,
- even though it may be helpful and informative.

```
1
                 I was curious whether you could tell us
 2
       a little bit about the penetrance of this across
 3
       children's hospitals. I'm familiar with some
 4
       hospitals, like for instance, St. Jude's. People
 5
       at St. Jude's wrote an article about a year ago
       where they described their results with their what
 7
       they called the pharmacogenomics for kids. I
 8
       think they tested about 230 pharmacogenes.
 9
       project was grant funded, or foundation funded.
10
       So they tested all of these different things that
11
       could contribute to variability in efficacy for
       certain drugs or in safety. And they made the
12
13
       comment that over the course of a year a very high
14
       proportion of children that came to their hospital
15
       for treatment had at least one drug that was a
16
       pharmacologically important one in terms of the
17
       genotype.
                 So I don't know to what extent this is
18
19
       propagated. You're sort of on the leading edge of
20
       things, I understand, but maybe you could give us
       a little bit more background as to the practice
21
22
       across the country for children's hospitals.
```

```
1
                 DR. LEEDER: I can give you very
 2
       accurate numbers concerning penetrance. Certainly
 3
       St. Jude has a program and the genotyping they do
 4
       is I believe on the [DMET 11:42] chip. The
 5
       University of Wisconsin I believe does the
       genotyping for them. Austin Children's has a
 6
 7
       genotyping program. We do not have a preemptive
 8
       genotyping program. Our genotyping is what I
 9
       would say more forensic, as Dr. Jones has
10
       described in our individualized pediatric
11
       therapeutics clinic.
12
                 We will eventually move to a preemptive
13
       genotyping program. But one of the knowledge
14
       deficits that really prevents us from jumping at
15
       such a program is just what Dr. Jones had
16
       indicated is that given the variability that we
      have seen between genotype groups for example, we
17
       think that unless we can provide the practitioners
18
19
      with useful information, we really can't do
20
       anything in a preemptive way. So that's what
21
       we're trying to do right now with the various
22
       studies that I described is to start to generate
```

- the knowledge base that might help to inform
- 2 what's going on.
- 3 The information that is available to
- 4 institutions, pediatric institutions who want to
- 5 implement pharmacogenetics, the CPIC guidelines
- 6 some of them have a little bit of pediatric
- 7 information in them. Sometimes the pediatric
- 8 information is that we don't have any pediatric
- 9 information. But I believe the SSRI CPIC
- 10 guideline has information at least for CYP2D6
- there were it's reasonable to expect that whatever
- 12 genotype phenotype associations are seen in adults
- is probably applicable to kids. Because beyond a
- 14 year of age for example, the pathways pretty much
- 15 mature.
- 16 I'm trying to think. The CYP3A5
- 17 tacrolimus guideline I think has a little bit of
- 18 pediatric information in it, because there are
- 19 pediatric data. Of course there's the codeine
- one, but this committee has already made a
- 21 recommendation regarding codeine. But beyond that
- there's not a lot of pediatric information that

- 1 somebody who wanted to implement a preemptive
- 2 genotyping program in a pediatric institution
- 3 could really use.
- DR. HUDAK: Sir, for the
- 5 transcriptionist, could you define what CPIC
- 6 stands for?
- 7 DR. LEEDER: Yeah. C-P-I-C, clinical
- 8 pharmacogenetics implementation consortium.
- 9 DR. HUDAK: Okay. Dr. Kishnani, you
- 10 have a comment. Are you on mute? Are you getting
- 11 e-mails? Okay. Issue, all right. We'll
- wait until we get that cleared up. Yes?
- DR. KASKEL: So I too liked to thank all
- the presenters for a mini education course into
- 15 the new medicine. I'm Rick Kaskel. So I wanted
- to ask about the concept of applying some of these
- methods across the lifespan with special
- 18 populations at risk. So there are some examples
- 19 now of certain alleles that place special
- 20 populations at risk for conditions and lack of
- 21 response to therapies. One in particular starts
- 22 with women of African-American background who have

```
1 preeclampsia. And in several special population
```

- 2 studies those that carry to the 2G risk alleles
- for the [APEL 15:53] L1, 1 and 2, are prone to
- 4 preeclampsia, prematurity, low birth weight.
- 5 Their offspring, if they carry both alleles are
- 6 prone to genetic abnormalities of the kidneys and
- 7 acquired glomera diseases and hypertension, and
- 8 CKD.
- 9 Across the lifespan into the adolescent
- 10 and young adult those African-Americans with two
- 11 risk alleles are prone to HIV nephropathy,
- diabetic nephropathy, and obesity related kidney
- 13 failure. I don't know if anyone's looked at the
- 14 third generation, the grandparents, but I suspect
- that that's waiting to be done.
- So here's an expression of phenotype of
- 17 risk alleles in a special population that may
- 18 require special second and third hits, or
- 19 epigenetic signals that will effect response to
- 20 therapy or development of a disease process. And
- 21 it offers an opportunity to really think about how
- you would study this across the lifespan and apply

- 1 some of the information to registry a databank
- 2 knowledge to see how we could apply precision
- 3 medicine to this special population.
- 4 DR. HUDAK: Dr. Zuppa.
- DR. ZUPPA: Hi, it's Athena. And I want
- 6 to thank everybody too. So I work at [JOP 17:21]
- 7 and I work in the ICU and on average one of our
- 8 patients is on 15 drugs, 20 drugs at a time. We
- 9 have to build pumps to put on top of the pumps.
- 10 And none of this applies in the ICU. I mean I
- don't even know how to get access to it. And I
- think it's important all around, but if you look
- 13 at a drug like tacrolimus or tacrolimus
- 14 [pronounced differently], you can do therapeutic
- drug monitoring for that to some extent.
- 16 If you did look at a drug like
- [badazelam 17:53] that's hydroxylated and then
- 18 glucuronidated and then excreted, you know the 1
- 19 4 hydroxy metabolite is active. Whole bunch of
- 20 talk out there about how GABAergic stuff is
- 21 neurotoxic and these kids aren't clearing it. We
- don't do therapeutic drug monitoring for it. We

- 1 kind of are they too sleepy? Are they not sleepy
- 2 enough? So if there's an area or two, and I may
- 3 make a plug for myself, it's drugs that we can't
- 4 do TDM for and don't forget about the critically
- 5 ill child.
- 6 DR. HUDAK: So let's parse the question
- 7 down a little bit more specifically then. So
- 8 given the range of practices we have are there any
- 9 drugs right now that you would seriously consider
- 10 after hearing the presentations today looking
- into, at least, getting a pharmacogenomics test to
- inform your further therapy of a patient?
- DR. ZUPPA: If --
- DR. HUDAK: Dr. Zuppa.
- DR. ZUPPA: If I won the lottery and I
- 16 could have anything that I wanted or?
- 17 DR. HUDAK: We'll get to the second part
- of the question later. So yes, if you won the
- 19 lottery.
- DR. ZUPPA. Okay.
- DR. HUDAK: Dr. Kaskel.
- DR. KASKEL: I would start with one of

- 1 the oldest drugs that we have available, and that
- 2 would be corticosteroids, which we use for a lot
- of conditions. This would go back to the 1950s.
- 4 But I would look at steroids with changes in
- 5 receptor mechanism, post receptor signaling,
- 6 et cetera. But we know that some children respond
- 7 and some don't. And we get a lot of toxicity when
- 8 we give it in excess. And if we knew beforehand
- 9 that they were not prone to respond, we wouldn't
- 10 use that agent.
- DR. ANNE: Actually another one would be
- 12 warfarin. I have a 15-month old one who had
- 13 mitral valve replacement with a prosthetic valve,
- and he's on that. And then I have another
- 15 five-year old with aortic valve replacement. All
- three of them respond very differently. The five-
- and the 15- year old are actually relatively
- 18 stable. However, this 15- month old is all over
- 19 the place.
- 20 You know the parents maintain that the
- 21 diet is relatively stable, because they are
- 22 controlling what she's eating. However, it's the

```
1 same dose and even the smallest change, like a
```

- 2 half a milligram change in the daily dosing. One
- 3 time dose change is leading to a significant
- 4 change in the INR. So it's very perplexing. It's
- 5 very tough. I'm unfortunately having to poke the
- 6 patient a number of times a month to figure out
- 7 how to adjust this. It's a constant battle.
- DR. HUDAK: Dr. Sayej.
- 9 DR. SAYEJ: I would add some of the
- 10 newer most expensive medications that we have out
- 11 there biologics, there are patients who are
- 12 primary responders. There are patients who are
- 13 primary non-responders. And there are patients
- who respond initially then they lose response.
- We also know that children under five
- 16 years of age don't respond typically well to these
- 17 medications because this is an inflammatory bowel
- 18 disease, I'm referring to, because they have other
- 19 genetic alterations that are probably predisposing
- them to a more severe disease and preventing them
- 21 from responding to the medications.
- 22 The other medication that I referred to

- 1 earlier that wasn't really covered by insurance
- was 6-mercaptopurine which now has a black box
- 3 warning about use in young adolescent males due to
- 4 the development of a deadly form of lymphoma
- 5 called Hepatosplenic T-cell lymphoma, so therefore
- 6 we no longer use that medication in young males
- 7 with inflammatory bowel disease.
- 8 DR. HUDAK: All right. Dr. Havens,
- 9 we'll try again.
- 10 DR. HAVENS: Thank you. Time for me to
- 11 talk?
- DR. HUDAK: Yes, please.
- DR. HAVENS: Perfect. I think we have
- the phone line fixed now and I appreciate the
- 15 prior discussion. There's two issues about the
- 16 GOLDILOKS conceptualization. Let me get my
- 17 computer unmuted, it'll make me crazy. So the
- 18 first is the generic variation which was very well
- 19 discussed by Dr. Leeder, but the prior discussant
- 20 also talked about ontogeny which Dr. Leeder
- 21 pointed out as an important issue. And in the
- 22 discussion of valproic acid made it clear that the

```
difference in toxicity in adults is 1 in 10,000
```

- where in children it's 1 in 55. And you know when
- 3 we started this discussion with the [fabrins
- 4 23:46], you notice that we were careful to only
- 5 focus our restrictions in children under three
- 6 where the genetic effect seems to be strongest and
- 7 that kind of age related change in clearance, for
- 8 example, is also seen in other drugs some of which
- 9 others might use like cyclosporine.
- 10 So the reason I can't be ready to be use
- 11 pharmacogenomics in pediatrics is because of all
- the issues that have been raised in terms of not
- 13 enough population data, not enough data
- specifically in children to understand, but also
- 15 because you need to understand how the genetic
- 16 effect changes by age. And so I wonder if Dr.
- 17 Leeder or Dr. Pacanowksi could elaborate on that
- a little bit, because for us in the [efabrin
- 19 24:56] think that was one of the driving factors
- 20 here.
- 21 DR. HUDAK: That's the delay in the
- 22 webcast I assume.

```
DR. LEEDER: Okay. Steve Leeder. Yes
```

- 2 Dr. Pacanowski had kindly deferred. Thank you.
- 3 I think the issue it's hard to argue with those
- 4 sentiments. It's hard to implement
- 5 pharmacogenetic based dosing in children in the
- 6 absence of evidence basically. And that's the
- 7 whole purpose of our group is to start to generate
- 8 the evidence.
- 9 I think in terms of the cytochromes P450
- 10 it's fair to say that we can anticipate adult
- 11 relationships in terms of genotype, phenotype
- 12 associations once we know that the expression of
- 13 the particular pathway has fully matured. I think
- we have a pretty good sense of that from most
- 15 P450s right now.
- In many cases we get that information
- 17 from pharmacokinetic studies that are conducted in
- 18 younger children whit medications that are thought
- 19 to be prototype, if you will, substrates of the
- 20 particular pathway. So what I'm really thinking
- 21 about as an example would be proton pump
- 22 inhibitors like Pantoprazole there's pretty good

pharmacokinetic data in neonates now, and neonates

1

19

20

21

```
2.
       that have been genotyped for cytochrome P452 CYP2C19
 3
       where the data imply or suggest that that genotype
       phenotype association that poor metabolizers of
 4
 5
       cytochrome P452 C19 start to declare themselves
       around five months postnatal age. When you look
 7
       at the PK data and that data set I'm referring to
       I believe Bob Ward from the University of Utah was
 8
 9
       the first author on the papers, but basically the
10
       CYP2C19 poor metabolizers in terms of apparent
11
       oral clearance were indistinguishable from
12
       neonates of the same age in that age group that
13
       was sort of less than say two or three months old.
14
                 And everybody looked like a poor
15
       metabolizer basically because the pathway hadn't
16
       turned on yet, but you start to see a separation
       once you get out five or six months.
17
       basically that's where the information comes from.
18
```

22 And we have a good idea of what's going on.

The most useful in vivo data come from

pharmacokinetic studies of compounds where the

metabolic pathway's been pretty well mapped out.

```
1 And so I guess to start to get the
```

- 2 information that helps us know when
- 3 pharmacogenetic relationships might be of use to
- 4 us would be to have more of these pharmacogenetic
- data accompanied by genotyping so that we can look
- 6 at genotype, phenotype relationships as a function
- 7 of age. But until we have the data it makes it
- 8 very difficult to know exactly what to do.
- 9 DR. HUDAK: Thank you. I think we have
- 10 Dr. Kishnani back for a comment.
- DR. KISHNANI: Yes. Can you hear me?
- DR. HUDAK: Yes, very well.
- DR. KISHNANI: Thank you. So my comment
- was in the field of chemical and biochemical
- 15 genetics. We have come into situations of
- 16 patients who are prescribed carbamazepine or
- 17 Dilantin for seizure disorders. And clearly there
- is an association we know with certain HLA
- 19 subtypes, I think it's HLA B1502, in the Asian
- 20 population. And we have encountered two or three
- 21 life-threatening situations of Stevens-Johnson
- 22 syndrome in patients here of Asian descent who

- 1 clearly were put on the drug and had this
- 2 life-threatening reaction.
- 3 But in trying to be a good citizen and
- do it for the future, we've hit the roadblocks of
- 5 difficulties with insurance or in timing of how to
- 6 get this done, et cetera. So just wanted to raise
- 7 this as a point. The same has come about also
- 8 with allopurinol which we use for many of our
- 9 patients with the hyperuricemia states, like in
- 10 the glycogen storage diseases. And I've hit the
- 11 same challenge with Stevens-Johnson syndrome of
- 12 really dangerous drug rash. So I'm completely on
- 13 board and would like to find a way where we can
- 14 make this safe. It's not just a question of even
- dosing, but it's really a question about safety
- 16 here.
- 17 DR. HUDAK: Dr. Callahan and then Dr.
- White.
- 19 DR. CALLAHAN: David Callahan. I think
- some of these drugs need to just go away. I'm a
- 21 neurologist. Haven't prescribed Dilantin the 30
- 22 years I've been in practice. Haven't prescribed

- 1 carbamazepine in over 20 years and I don't miss
- 2 it. So I think there's some old drugs with some
- 3 safety issues that we don't need to use anymore.
- We have newer drugs that don't have those safety
- 5 issues. It's much more cost effective and
- 6 beneficial to use the newer drugs.
- 7 And about clinical use of
- 8 pharmacogenetics in practice, from what I heard
- 9 today the most convincing argument was for
- 10 clopidogrel, because if you come into the cath lab
- in acute coronary event you get a stent. They
- 12 want to load you with an antiplatelet agent that's
- 13 effective immediately. They can't wait for
- 14 pharmacogenetic testing. So I would think, okay,
- why don't we use prasugrel, but that's an adult
- issue. If I'm a cardiologist I might could use
- 17 clopidogrel, at least not initially. But that
- 18 might be useful to get that testing, because maybe
- 19 you'll want to switch them to that drug
- 20 eventually.
- In my practice we have a lab that's come
- 22 by and they do some pharmacogenetic panel. I

```
don't know how good the lab is. I don't know how
```

- 2 good the test results are. But they want to
- 3 charge 300 bucks which doesn't seem too high for
- 4 me. And they do this panel for ADHD drugs and
- 5 psychiatric drugs, antidepressants, and the
- 6 stimulants and atomoxetine, and can give you that
- 7 information. Which I find interesting because if
- 8 you can convince the insurance companies, which
- 9 will take time, that you have data that show that
- 10 it's cost effective. I mean one prescription for
- 11 atomoxetine costs more than \$300 and so if you can
- show the insurance companies that you have good
- enough data to support what you do with
- pharmacogenetic testing, I think that's what you
- need to be able to use it. So you can avoid use
- of drugs that aren't going to be effective or
- aren't going to be tolerated.
- 18 And, last, as far as valproic acid, I
- 19 really haven't had to use that in the at-risk
- 20 population, but I think that's a situation where
- 21 if I did have one of those patients and wanted to
- 22 use the drug, I definitely want to do the testing

```
1 before I did use it. And I haven't looked at it
```

- 2 recently, but when I've gone to epilepsy talks and
- 3 talked to epilepsy challenges in my own practice, my
- 4 understand is if you have a healthy child over the
- 5 age of two who has epilepsy but otherwise normal
- 6 neurologic examination and normal development,
- 7 they don't have a risk of this liver toxicity.
- Now, adults do, because adults often have other
- 9 issues that affect liver function, but I'm not
- 10 aware of any case of fatal liver toxicity in a
- 11 healthy child over the age of two.
- So, again, that testing I think would be
- 13 very helpful in children under two. And again
- 14 today we have, you know, well over 15
- 15 anticonvulsants we can pick from. And so when I
- started practice we had ethylene, phenobarbital,
- 17 Tegretol, and depakote, and so it was a much more
- 18 difficult choice back then. But now we have a lot
- of good choices of broad-spectrum drugs, and we
- 20 can often avoid some of these safety issues.
- DR. HUDAK: Michael?
- DR. WHITE: Thank you. Michael White.

- One of the things that were in the briefing
- 2 materials and one of the areas that
- 3 we've not discussed very much is the link between
- 4 suspected problems with metabolism and
- 5 pharmacogenetics and adequate testing. It strikes
- 6 me that if this is going to work we have to have
- 7 easily accessible, inexpensive testing available
- 8 in the clinic when you're making your decisions
- 9 about what drugs you're going to use and when
- 10 you're going to start them, as you say, with a
- 11 (inaudible) in the cath lab. You don't have time
- 12 to send off and wait for the genetic test to come
- 13 back to make your decision. With atomoxetine it
- seems like you could make your decision quickly
- and easily if you had adequate tests.
- I remember when in the dark ages we used
- 17 theophylline in the emergency room and suddenly we
- 18 had a test that we could use in the emergency room
- 19 for theophylline. It totally changed the way we
- approached things. And that's what we need to
- 21 move toward.
- The difficulty in doing that is no one's

```
1 been able to prove the financial link between the
```

- 2 use of these tests and efficacy to this point to
- 3 make it palatable to the insurance companies to
- 4 cover it. But I think, you know, if we can start
- 5 with some fairly common drugs where we've got
- 6 pretty good data, that there are significant
- 7 differences in bioavailability -- can I use that
- 8 word? Is that appropriate instead
- 9 pharmacokinetic/pharmacogenetic variability?
- To say that we can get levels of
- 11 atomoxetine that are useful or not, Dilantin or
- 12 not, or drugs that are dangerous or not, they have
- to be easily available at the bedside, and I don't
- 14 know how to encourage the devices, because these
- 15 tests are -- that's the reason you were doing your
- 16 presentation is that the testing that we do comes
- 17 under device development and we encourage that.
- 18 And that rambles a lot. Thank you.
- 19 MS. KELM: Kellie Kelm, FDA. I was just
- going to add that we've seen more rapid military
- 21 testing being developed in the microbiology and
- virology fields. It just seems to be where

- obviously, you know, respiratory panels, flu
- 2 panels -- you know, I think that's where they're
- 3 getting reimbursement. And so you see a lot of
- 4 the companies that are working on more rapid
- 5 military tests are working on those types. I
- 6 mean, there are companies working on it. I mean,
- obviously, FDA doesn't encourage it but, you know,
- 8 other people can obviously try to encourage
- 9 companies to take that same technology and think
- 10 about developing it for other applications.
- DR. HUDAK: Dr. Leeder, you referring to
- 12 a chip from Michigan? And, I mean, I don't even
- 13 know to begin to find that chip.
- 14 MR. LEEDER: Steve Leeder. What I was
- referring to was that for St. Jude, it is a group
- 16 at the University of Wisconsin that does the
- genotype for them, and I believe that that lab
- 18 uses the Affymetrix DMET chip.
- 19 But if I could just add one more comment
- 20 related to that discussion, I'm not sure that the
- 21 issue of rapid genotyping is going to be the
- 22 answer. Rapid genotyping basically queries a

```
1 small number of relatively common genetic
```

- variance, and it is possible -- it's likely that
- 3 that limited number of variances being tested is
- 4 going to be widely applicable to a population.
- 5 For example, for CYP2C9 in warfarin, the common
- 6 variances that are tested are those that occur at
- 7 a relatively high frequency in the Caucasian
- 8 population and do not necessarily capture the
- 9 variances that are going to be most relevant for
- 10 an African-American population, for example.
- The other issue is that for one of the
- 12 studies that's come out of St. Jude looking at
- 13 methotrexate pharmacokinetics and genetic
- 14 variation in SLCO1B1, a transporter that not only
- transports statins, it also transports
- 16 methotrexate. It turns out that the burden of
- 17 variability is not so much common variance in the
- 18 SLCO1B1 gene. It's a rare variance. And it's
- 19 unlikely that you're going to capture those rare
- variances in just a limited genotyping platform.
- 21 That's almost going to require a sequencing-based
- 22 application.

```
1 And, again, it boils down to precision
```

- 2 medicine and the individual patient. We want to
- 3 know what variances are present in the individual
- 4 patient as opposed to whether or not they have a
- 5 common variance.
- DR. WHITE: So, do you foresee the need
- 7 or the likelihood of developing whole genetic
- 8 sequencing anytime soon that would encompass all
- 9 the variance that one would need? I mean, it's
- 10 sort of: Do we start with small steps or do we
- just go ahead and jump in and try to do
- microarrays on everybody that cover every possible
- 13 sequence?
- 14 MR. LEEDER: Steve Leeder. You know,
- 15 you can answer that question. I mean, I can think
- of probably two or three different answers to that
- 17 question. You know, looking for common variance
- is probably a reasonable place to start, and one
- 19 can do that if one accepts that they may or not
- 20 get a complete answer from a limited genotyping
- 21 chip.
- The other answer I would provide is

```
1 that, you know, maybe it's not so far in the
```

- 2 future when organizations may decide that if a
- 3 relatively inexpensive next-gen sequencing
- 4 pharmacogenomic platform were available, it might
- 5 be of advantage to that institution just to get
- 6 the genetic information up front when a patient
- 7 comes in the door, because you only have to do it
- 8 once as long as you can get it into the system,
- 9 which is a problem right now. Getting those
- 10 results into an electronic health record is an
- 11 issue right now. But once you get into the
- 12 record, it's there. And then the only thing you
- 13 have to worry about is making sure that the
- information travels with the patient if they go to
- 15 another institution.
- 16 You know, I mentioned that our
- institution is doing next-gen sequencing in the
- 18 NICU. Well, within that whole genome is the
- 19 pharmacogenome, and if we can cull the information
- that's going to be relevant, then it also exists.
- 21 So, there are companies right now that
- 22 are looking at targeted panels of maybe a hundred

```
genes, and some of the genes -- one of the common
```

- 2 gene sets is one that is the very important genes
- 3 that VIP set by the Pharmacogenomics Research
- 4 Network -- PGRN. So, there are a couple of
- 5 companies working on platforms of those. I think
- once you get the cost down below a hundred bucks
- 7 or 50 bucks and you get to a capitated
- 8 reimbursement for patients, maybe the economics
- 9 might look a little bit more viable than they do
- 10 right now. I don't know. We'll see what the
- 11 future brings.
- DR. HUDAK: So, I mean, just to amplify
- on the cost issue here, a couple of aspects of
- 14 this are that if you send out a genetic test from
- a hospital, at least where I live, and the payer
- doesn't cover it, the hospital winds up footing
- 17 the bill, whereas if you send it as an outpatient,
- 18 then if the payer doesn't pay, it's the patient's
- 19 responsibility. So, we doctors being fairly naïve
- 20 about all of these details on finances may order a
- 21 test and adversely financially impact either the
- 22 hospital or our patients.

```
1 There is a growing need for genetic
```

- 2 counselors, I think, in children's hospitals, and
- 3 one of the things that they do is they are very
- 4 expert in figuring out is this the best test for
- 5 this particular problem or not? Is it the most
- 6 efficient? Is it the cheapest?
- 7 We have an endocrinologist who is very
- 8 high on imagining congenital hyperinsulinemia in
- 9 everybody, and it turns out that you can test for
- 10 this. One company it cost \$7,000; another company
- it cost \$990. So, I think we've had three tests
- sent all for \$990. They've all been negative,
- thank goodness. But, still, it's another variable
- in the equation for the medical system. Big
- 15 impact.
- Oh, I'm told Dr. Havens has a follow-up
- 17 question. Peter, are you there?
- DR. HAVENS: Yeah, but I'm afraid to
- 19 talk on the telephone now. Are you getting all
- the defects, too, or is this okay?
- DR. HUDAK: I think you're okay. No
- echoes.

```
1
                 DR. HAVENS: So, the issue of race has
 2
       come up a couple of times, and we use the HOAB5701
 3
       test to identify who is at high risk for abacavir
 4
       hypersensitivity. The data were initially
 5
       identified in a predominantly white population in
       Australia and applied across the board. So, now
 6
       we're sending this test to decide if we can use
 7
 8
       the drug, which probably doesn't need to be sent
 9
       in most African-Americans or people of African
10
       descent. So, to blindly apply these tests, which
11
       make their way into guidelines, may lead to
12
       inappropriately expensive testing when not really
13
       needed.
                 The other issue -- and I particularly
14
       appreciate the neonatal example of Dr. Leeder --
15
16
       what happens when you have drugs with multiple
17
       clearance pathways where the predominant pathway
       might be faulty and delinquent but an alternate
18
19
       pathway might be able to increase its clearance?
20
       So, those kinds of situations, which happen when a
       lot of drugs infect us I think, mean that even if
21
22
       you've got a certain genotype the drug
```

```
1 concentration might be appropriate. So, from my
```

- 2 perspective, we use a lot more drug concentration
- 3 testing and a lot less genetic testing to define
- 4 clearance.
- DR. HUDAK: Dr. Wade and then Dr. Moore.
- 6 DR. WADE: Kelly Wade. I just would
- 7 echo Dr. Haven's last comments that there are so
- 8 many competing pathways.
- 9 I, too, really thought that was an
- 10 excellent part of your presentation, Dr. Leeder,
- of neonatal pathways that may not have even turned
- 12 on.
- So, it feels like for pharmacogenetics
- 14 to become a real-time practice to effect care at
- 15 the beside or in an outpatient clinic that it
- 16 would be helpful to move forward also some easier,
- 17 faster ways of therapeutic drug monitoring so that
- we would have the genetic information that would
- 19 stand and we could use it across the years but
- 20 that as we use that information to predict
- 21 metabolic differences, hearing what I've heard
- 22 today I think I would still want to know what a

```
level of that drug was for some confirmation that
```

- 2 the patient really was a slow metabolizer or a
- 3 fast metabolizer and to assess over the age range
- 4 of pediatric development that perhaps a pathway
- 5 has turned on or has not turned on.
- 6 So, I just feel very limited, I think,
- 7 in evaluation of serious events or clinical care
- 8 where I see patient differences that there really
- 9 are very few drugs that we use that we have good
- 10 therapeutic drug monitoring in.
- 11 DR. HUDAK: Let me -- before you answer
- 12 -- you can ask that question, but that raises the
- issue of, you know, atomoxetine for instance. You
- 14 know, rather than getting a pharmacogenomic test,
- the utility of being able to do the level of the
- drug seems to be as credible, in fact even more
- 17 credible. You might want to comment on that on
- 18 the relative cost of the tests.
- MR. LEEDER: Steve Leeder. For that
- 20 particular question first, I think the value of
- 21 pharmacogenetic testing will be to anticipate
- 22 what's going to happen. To measure the drug

```
1 concentration, the drug has to already have been
```

- 2 administered. So, this is why we are trying to
- drift more toward building the models that would
- 4 allow us to anticipate what a concentration time
- 5 profile is going to look like given height,
- 6 weight, age, and genotype. So, then that also
- 7 requires that you have the pharmacogenetic
- 8 information to input into the model, so it
- 9 depends. If you have the genotype, good, and that
- 10 would be the preferred scenario. Atomoxetine
- 11 plasma concentration sampling is not routinely
- 12 available, and most people would argue that you
- don't really need it, because atomoxetine is not a
- 14 narrow therapeutic index drug.
- 15 But there's been a commentary written by
- Jose DeLeon that said that, you know, this
- 17 shouldn't be -- pharmacogenetics shouldn't just be
- 18 limited to narrow therapeutic index drugs,
- 19 especially if you have a situation where exposures
- 20 may not be adequate with existing guidelines. So,
- 21 you're still back to that question. If you have
- the genetic information, that's good, you'd be

- able to use it to do the therapeutic drug
- 2 monitoring. Like I said, the dose has to be
- 3 administered.
- But the comment I wanted to make to Dr.
- Wade was the fact that, you know, genotyping
- 6 probably is not going to be all that helpful in an
- 7 acutely ill newborn in the NICU setting just
- 8 because everything is changing so quickly with the
- 9 ontogeny. What we are starting to do now -- and I
- 10 believe there are a number of different
- institutions that are starting to do opportunistic
- 12 sampling -- is in the collected samples, not just
- to measure the disappearance with a parent
- 14 compound but to also measure the metabolites so we
- know where it's going and so we know which
- 16 pathways are changing the most during that
- 17 critical period of illness and development and
- then use that information ultimately to help us
- 19 out.
- DR. HUDAK: Thank you. Dr. Nelson.
- DR. NELSON: Yes, Steve, I guess a
- 22 follow-up question for you. I mean, in terms of

```
1 the therapeutic drug monitoring, as one tries to
```

- 2 develop a dataset that relates the changing
- 3 pharmacogenomic -- I mean, not as the polymorphism
- 4 -- I mean, I'd like to know if I've learned
- 5 something. The polymorphisms will not change.
- 6 The ontogeny will change.
- 7 So, you have this changing situation on
- 8 top of an unchanging situation, but I guess I
- 9 would assume that when you're trying to sort out
- 10 that milieu, vis-à-vis a given drug, then in the
- 11 research context you could still do, let's say,
- 12 liquid chromatography against a reference sample
- 13 to at least know what you're trying to predict. I
- mean, that sounds like a lot of the basic work
- 15 needs to be done. I mean, that could be -- I
- 16 mean, that they were doing that when I was a
- 17 chemistry major a long, long time ago. So, I'm
- 18 assuming that could be done in a research context.
- 19 Is that correct?
- 20 MR. LEEDER: Yeah, it could, and I guess
- 21 I'm drifting away from using the term "therapeutic
- drug monitoring," because a lot of people don't

- like to do therapeutic drug monitoring, again, for
- 2 the same issues of whether or not it's going to be
- 3 reimbursed. I think it's useful to think of it in
- 4 terms of exposure, checking the exposure to make
- 5 sure that you know where you're at. We do that
- for aminoglycosides to make sure that the exposure
- 7 is above the MIC, for example, and that
- 8 concentrations are not sufficiently high that they
- 9 raise the risk of nephrotoxicity or ototoxicity in
- 10 the case of aminoglycosides.
- 11 So, I think changing our frame of
- reference to make sure with any drugs that we're
- where we want to be makes sense. But that is only
- 14 helpful if you know where you need to be, what
- 15 exposure is associated with the desired response.
- And that's the dataset that's really missing. We
- don't get it from clinical trials.
- DR. HUDAK: Dr. Zuppa.
- DR. ZUPPA: Steve, so are you saying
- 20 that if we had an idea of the genetic makeup for a
- 21 gene responsible for metabolizing a certain drug
- 22 and then we could a priori decide if the patient

```
1 was a fast, a slow, or a medium metabolizer, and
```

- then a priori decide on a dosing regimen, and then
- 3 at steady state do some therapeutic drug
- 4 monitoring to externally validate our genetic
- 5 hypothesis about the disposition of that drug in
- 6 the child?
- 7 MR. LEEDER: Sort of. So, let me try --
- 8 take another crack at that.
- 9 Oh, for the record, Steve Leeder. So,
- 10 the atomoxetine data that we generated in that
- 11 pharmacogenetic, that genotype
- 12 stratified PK study, we used the data, 200 and
- some data points, to build a population PK model, a
- 14 population pharmacokinetic model. So, with that
- model we can then say, okay, for a given genotype
- 16 -- you know, height, weight, age -- what dose
- 17 would we need to give to get a P concentration of
- 18 400 nanograms per ml? And so what we could -- so,
- 19 that's what our prospectus study is doing right
- 20 now. That's what we're shooting for. We're
- 21 shooting for a P concentration of 400 nanograms
- 22 per ml, and we're doing a full pharmacokinetic

```
1 curve because we want to see how well we predict
```

- 2 the disposition profile. But ultimately what
- 3 we're concerned about is how well did we do in
- 4 hitting that target. So, in the future if we know
- 5 where we need to be for a given drug target
- 6 genotype, yes, I would suggest that's what we need
- 7 to do once, you know, once we're at steady state
- 8 to make sure that that's -- that we're where we
- 9 want to be. But, you know, you have to have the
- 10 data, and you can only do it basically one drug at
- 11 a time.
- 12 But if I was going to toss out a
- 13 rhetorical question, that would be that in a
- 14 clinical trial when a participant in that clinical
- trial can be declared as a responder or a
- 16 nonresponder, if we were to get a blood
- 17 concentration that we could then start to get an
- idea of what exposure is associated with response,
- 19 what exposure, range of exposures is associated
- with nonresponse, that you might start to be
- 21 helpful information. Whether it goes into the
- label or not, you know, maybe the time is not yet

- 1 right. But it gives you some information to start
- 2 to work with in our world at least.
- 3 DR. HUDAK: Okay, and to just finalize
- 4 this session, the last aspect of this question, I
- 5 suspect that I know the answer but we'll ask it
- 6 anyway, and that is: If you did have this
- 7 information, how would you go about interpreting
- 8 it in your practice, or acting up on it? Is there
- 9 a resource available to you now that can help you
- 10 use this information if it were available?
- I think I suspect probably not. So,
- 12 that's fine. Okay, any other comments on this
- 13 question before we move to the next, because it's
- 14 been about an hour?
- DR. HAVENS: Peter Havens.
- DR. HUDAK: Peter. Go ahead.
- DR. HAVENS: If I would just refer you
- 18 to -- in response to your last question, I would
- 19 refer you to the HIV guidelines, which do identify
- what to do when you get the pharmacogenetic test
- 21 back. So, there are ways to codify and approach
- 22 based on the genetic information, but as Dr.

```
1 Leeder points out, it's a lot of work, takes a lot
```

- of study, and it's a slow process. Also, in
- 3 infectious diseases drug use, there's often a more
- 4 clear pharmacokinetic/pharmacodynamic relationship
- 5 that can be related to killing an organism, which
- 6 makes it easy to see so that there can be an
- 7 easier-to-establish relationship. But, yeah,
- 8 there are guidelines for how to do that.
- 9 DR. HUDAK: Okay, good point. All
- 10 right, well, let's move on to the second
- 11 question then that we put up. I'll read
- 12 it for the record. And this one says:
- 13 "Please discuss the specific role of
- 14 product labeling to inform your use of
- pharmacogenomic data in your clinical pediatric
- 16 practice. Please address the location in the
- 17 product label whether that should be as a box
- 18 warning, a contraindication, warning of precaution
- or underdosage administration. As examples,
- 20 please discuss the issues you would consider in
- 21 deciding whether to order a poll test prior to
- 22 prescribing valproic acid or a CYP2D6 test prior

- 1 to prescribing atomoxetine. Finally, please
- 2 discuss how you would describe this testing to
- 3 your patients and parents."
- 4 So, we'll start with that. I think this
- is a good question, because I think, having heard
- 6 this discussion so far, I'm actually quite happy
- 7 that FDA has not been very prescriptive about
- 8 testing.
- 9 Ms. Moore.
- 10 MS. MOORE: I'm going to start at the
- end, because I don't have a lot of information
- 12 about the first part.
- I don't think we can overlook the
- 14 ethical implications of having these conversations
- with patients and parents, especially in
- 16 pediatrics, because if the recommendation is in
- 17 conflict with what the patient or parent feels is
- 18 the right thing to, the obligation of the provider
- is typically to the patient, not to the parent.
- 20 And so it creates bit a bit of a conflict, but I
- 21 just don't think you can always -- I think it's a
- 22 little bit underappreciated.

```
1 DR. HUDAK: So, could you give a more
```

- 2 concrete example of such a conflict?
- 3 MS. MOORE: I mean, I can in cystic
- 4 fibrosis. Specifically, there are some
- 5 gene-modifying drugs available now -- Ivacaftor
- 6 and Lumacaftor -- that patients -- we have the
- 7 data. We have the genetic data to show the impact
- 8 of these medications for changing the function of
- 9 the gene that regulates the sodium chloride in and
- 10 out of the cell in cystic fibrosis, so we know
- 11 that if these kids are put on these medications at
- a certain time, the impact on their life will be
- 13 truly lifesaving.
- 14 It will change their life. It appears
- as if they don't have cystic fibrosis anymore.
- 16 But a parent or a family member might not believe
- in medication, and so make a conscious decision to
- 18 not go on that given medication. But the
- 19 clinician's responsibility is to the patient, and
- 20 we know that if the patient does not have that
- 21 drug, the patient is going to continue to
- 22 deteriorate and ultimately die because they didn't

- 1 have this medication.
- 2 Additionally, those drugs cost roughly
- 3 \$300,000 a year per drug, and a lot of them are on
- a combination therapy. So, we don't have access
- 5 to the medications. So, when the recommendation
- is being made, even if the patient wants to have
- 7 access to it, they can't always get the
- 8 medication.
- 9 And then additionally, on top of all of
- 10 that, the endpoints that are being measured in
- 11 the pharmacogenetics, there are patients who are
- 12 benefitting from these medications being used off
- label, even though they don't meet the end points
- 14 for indicated use.
- So, on Ivacaftor, it might not change
- their sweat chloride level. However, it's helping
- them to gain weight, which is helping them to
- 18 grow. It's declining the rate of exacerbation
- 19 that they have. But when they're tested and the
- 20 medication is not showing that it's changing the
- 21 endpoint that's being measured, insurance is
- denying access to that medication. So, it's

- 1 tricky.
- DR. HUDAK: I think it was tricky for
- 3 FDA to go through the approval process for the
- 4 latter medication.
- 5 Yes?
- 6 DR. JONES: Bridgette Jones. Another
- 7 thing I'd like to point out regarding discussing
- 8 the results with parents and families and
- 9 explaining to them the results -- usually we'll
- 10 try to just discuss what the results mean for the
- 11 specific drug they referred us to, but as you all
- 12 know, these metabolizing enzymes metabolize
- 13 numerous drugs. Then questions come up about:
- 14 Well, if I have this genotype then how will it
- 15 affect, you know, A, B, or C drug. And depending
- on how what other pathways are involved in those
- drugs and transporters and receptors, the answers
- may be different. So, it makes it even more
- 19 complex. And so sometimes we'll ask families to
- 20 contact us if they're going to use another drug
- 21 that's metabolized by that same pathway. And we
- 22 can provide as much information as we can, but I

```
1 would imagine that for practitioners, this would
```

- 2 be a particularly difficult situation to navigate
- 3 with families.
- 4 DR. HUDAK: Dr. Zupa.
- 5 DR. ZUPPA: I would second that. I
- 6 think it's a slippery slope, because you go in and
- 7 you start a discussion, and if you only have half
- 8 the answers or a quarter of the answers, I think
- 9 it can be not the best experience for the family
- 10 and the patient.
- DR. HUDAK: Maybe I can have the more
- 12 specific question here. So we had discussions on
- four different drugs today with different language
- 14 at different locations on the FDA label. Was
- there any one of these products that anybody
- 16 thought might have been labeled differently or
- with different emphasis, perhaps at a different
- 18 location than what had been provided on the label?
- 19 That might be a concrete point of discussion if
- 20 someone has a thought about that.
- 21 Dr. Wade.
- DR. WADE: Just a comment that it's such

```
1 an exploratory field right now, that a lot of the
```

- 2 information in the label obviously came in
- different sections if it had to do with laboratory
- 4 monitoring or a side effect or dosing. And I'm
- 5 just wondering, assuming that this field expands,
- if I had thought, oh, I think there are some
- 7 pharmacogenetics associated with this drug,
- 8 there's not a consistent place in the label to
- 9 look for that. And one theme that has come out of
- 10 this is that in the clinical practice, not
- 11 everyone is well versed in pharmacogenetics, and
- so it may be just that we have an inkling, and I
- just wonder if this field expands if it would be
- worth having a consistent location in the label
- 15 rather than having to know where the
- 16 pharmacogenetics effects, drug disposition or drug
- 17 toxicity is and then having to look in a specific
- 18 section. I'm sure there are pros and cons of
- 19 that.
- DR. HUDAK: Dr. Nelson.
- 21 DR. NELSON: I'm not going to comment on
- that directly, but let me make an observation in

1 pediatrics and then see if Mike has some thoughts

- 2 on that.
- In pediatrics, for example, you know,
- 4 pediatric studies done under BPCA and PREA that
- 5 you see here in terms of the post-marketing
- 6 Pediatric Focus Safety Review, if the drug does
- 7 not get the indication then in Section 8.4 I think
- 8 it is -- or is it -- yeah, 8.4, you'll see a
- 9 description of all the pediatric information
- 10 there. But if it gets the indication, the data
- will be dispersed in whatever area of the label it
- should be, whether it's indication, dosing,
- 13 safety. Because they've gotten the indication,
- the assumption is you'll look at the whole label.
- 15 Maybe that's incorrect, but the assumption is that
- one will look for that data.
- 17 Now whether that's an appropriate model
- for pharmacogenomics or not I think is an open
- 19 question. And certainly since this is closely
- 20 related to clinical pharmacology, there is a
- 21 clinical pharmacology section. So, I'm not sure
- 22 what the thinking is. I honestly don't know what

```
1 the thinking is in terms of where that was
```

- dispersed in labeling or whether it's similar or
- 3 different from the pediatric thinking.
- DR. HUDAK: Mike Pacanowski?
- DR. HAUSMAN: Yeah, I'll just --
- 6 DR. HUDAK: Oh, I'm sorry, go ahead.
- 7 You're first and then Dr. Hausman.
- 8 MR. PACANOWSKI: Sure, just to build on
- 9 what Skip had said. If there are specific dosing
- 10 instructions, that will typically fall under
- dosage administration, or if it's a clear untoward
- 12 effect, it'll end up in contraindications or some
- other more permanent area of labeling. There is a
- 14 section, a subsection, of clinical pharmacology
- where data and more transparent presentation of
- information is often presented. We typically
- don't put the dosage or usage instructions down
- there, because it's buried in the label. But it
- 19 cross-references with other sections of labeling.
- DR. HAUSMAN: Hi, Ethan Hausman. I was
- 21 going to say basically the same thing, but I would
- 22 add on that for failed studies when the

- 1 information is limited to Section 8.4, what we
- 2 generally include there is a description of the
- 3 study, but we try to avoid any appearance of
- 4 implying an indication.
- 5 So, in that scenario, we might not even
- 6 provide comprehensive safety information if it has
- 7 been similar to studies in other populations, like
- 8 adults. It might be distilled to a simple
- 9 sentence that safety and effect -- safety was
- 10 similar.
- In the scenario which we don't imply
- 12 frequently but we do occasionally, if there is a
- 13 new safety signal in the pediatric study that
- failed, we will describe that in Section 8.4. So,
- one might supposed that in a failed study if data
- were good, if there was an adequately performed
- 17 study, and it just happened to not show
- 18 effectiveness, if the data were actually
- 19 acceptable I could envision a possibility where
- some pharmacogenomic/pharmacogenetic data might
- 21 make it into 8.4. But generally if the study has
- failed, we keep that description very, very brief.

```
DR. HUDAK: Dr. Turer and then Dr.
```

- 2 Kaskel.
- 3 DR. TURER: So, as a primary care
- 4 physician, I think that a lot of this is not used
- 5 in pediatric primary care. Because I'm also a
- 6 practicing internist, I think in internal medicine
- 7 we've learned a lot of lessons about many of these
- 8 interactions, which may provide some insights.
- 9 So, for example, with warfarin, when we
- 10 looked at the benefit of doing the genetic testing
- in well-conducted studies, it didn't really impact
- 12 clinical care.
- In contrast, I think the data were very
- 14 compelling for efavirenz. I think that's a great
- example of, you know, they did the trials; they
- showed that that made an impact. And I think that
- it partly has to do with the severity of the
- adverse effect that you're trying to prevent --
- 19 the ability to predict the response based on
- 20 whatever the, you know, the genetic mutation is,
- 21 and then the availability of alternative therapy.
- 22 And for that final one, I think Plavix

- is actually a very interesting case in point,
- 2 because we administered in these very acute
- 3 situations, and for a very long time it's the only
- 4 one that we did administrative in the cath lab.
- 5 And so then there were a number of studies looking
- 6 at these genetic interactions. But by the time
- 7 they came out, then we had a whole host of
- 8 alternative drugs. So, now it's kind of a moot
- 9 point in terms of Plavix.
- 10 So, I think, you know, thinking really
- 11 smartly about what are the drugs that have been in
- use for a very long time that we could really be
- 13 helped by in primary care and throughout out, I
- echo -- I think steroids are one of them.
- 15 And then the final thing -- so, things
- are in practice for a long time that are not going
- 17 to time out -- the final thing, I think our
- 18 patients read the labels. Physicians don't. And
- 19 I am struck by the number of patients that come to
- 20 me after I've prescribed a drug and say: You
- 21 know, I was going through the label with the
- pharmacist, and it says X, Y, and Z.

```
1 So, I think it's very important to get
```

- 2 -- you know, we have a lot of physicians on the
- 3 panel but also the patients, and how to -- if that
- 4 information is in the label, how do we pull the
- 5 patient into this conversation? And until we do
- 6 that, I don't know that -- you know, I would
- 7 submit that we're not ready to put it in there
- 8 unless we have fantastic data like the efavirenz.
- 9 We have a drug that is not going to time out. A
- 10 clear response, the ability to predict response,
- and a way to communicate with patients about it in
- 12 a way that makes sense.
- DR. HUDAK: So, Dr. Kaskel is first and
- 14 then --
- DR. KASKEL: Recently I learned about a
- special population of children who may need to be
- 17 treated with allopurinol, and it was a response to
- 18 an NIH RFA for treatment of children with chronic
- 19 kidney disease. And we submitted an application,
- and someone brought up on the call that
- 21 allopurinol has a risk factor. If you're of Asian
- 22 descent you can develop a very, very severe

- 1 cutaneous reaction. Very severe. And it's
- 2 associated with HLAB5801 allele.
- It was news to me. We don't use
- 4 allopurinol all that much, but this NIH study is
- 5 trying to address treatment of uric acid
- 6 abnormalities in children who seek AD, because it
- 7 hasn't been studied. So, it turns out that the
- 8 FDA label does not discuss this risk. No one knew
- 9 this except one person on the call who said:
- 10 You'd better look into this and put in your
- 11 application that you're going to screen every
- subject in the study, if you're granted, for this
- 13 allele.
- 14 It is listed in the CPIC. It recommends
- testing before treatment. So, here's an
- opportunity with a drug that's been around for a
- long time, not used for gout in children very
- often but now is being promoted to be used to
- 19 prevent cardiovascular disease in children with
- 20 CKD -- mild to moderate CKD. And the information
- isn't there. And what I would envision at some
- 22 point, when we go into our EMR and we prescribe

```
1 that drug and the EMR has the ethnicities in it
```

- 2 already, up comes a little tab that says: Hello,
- 3 you need to test for this. And I certainly
- 4 wouldn't have known this nor told the parent that
- 5 we need to test for this. Just an example.
- DR. PORTMAN: This is Ron Portman. I
- 7 like Steve's vision of the future, and I just want
- 8 to say that I think that in 10 years this
- 9 discussion will be very different. I think that
- 10 most large pharma at least have departments of
- 11 precision medicine, and much of what we're doing
- in developing new drugs is considering the
- 13 concepts of precision medicine rather than taking
- 14 a drug that only 50 percent of patients responded
- to and just saying: Well, that doesn't work out.
- Now the question is: Why did only 50 percent
- 17 respond and begin to explore some of these
- 18 pharmacogenetic issues? And I think that the idea
- 19 that we were seeing cancer with codiagnostics is
- going to be present in many drugs in the future.
- DR. HUDAK: So, I think we have, as
- 22 usual, a robust spread of thoughts on this

- 1 particular issue, and I can see both points of
- 2 view as to too much or too little information on
- 3 this. I tend to air on the -- maybe, too much
- 4 information, because it is information that can be
- 5 hopefully dealt with. But that's a good point
- 6 about the allopurinol.
- 7 You know, it's interesting the
- 8 approaches that pharmacies have across the country
- 9 to this. You know, St. Jude's, I referred to
- 10 before, has this program, and their approach to
- 11 the codeine issue was they tested all of their --
- 12 you know, not all of their -- 80-something percent
- 13 I think of their sickle cell patients, who are the
- bulk of the patients who were prescribed codeine,
- were tested. And the pharmacy systems came up
- 16 with alerts. I mean, it said: If this patient is
- an ultra-rapid metabolizer, don't give the drug;
- 18 here are some alternatives. You know, they had 20
- 19 percent where there was no information and the
- 20 physician was warned, you know, no information,
- 21 don't know. And so they had a very good -- this
- 22 has worked very well. They had, really, only one

- 1 case in which a possibly at-risk patient was
- 2 treated with codeine, and that turned out to be by
- 3 physician discretion, because that patient had
- 4 received codeine before and had no, you know, no
- 5 issues.
- 6 Other hospitals, like Boston Children's
- 7 Hospital, they dealt with the codeine problem by
- 8 just removing it from the formulary, because there
- 9 are other drugs that are as safe and effective --
- 10 as effective and more safe or safer. So, there's
- 11 a huge variation, I think, in practice on this.
- DR. HUDAK: Any other comments? Dr.
- Havens? Dr. Kishnani, anything else?
- DR. HAVENS: Thank you. It's been a
- 15 rich discussion. I appreciate it.
- DR. KISHNANI: This is Pryia. I have a
- 17 comment.
- DR. HUDAK: Go ahead.
- DR. KISHNANI: Mike, I'm glad that the
- 20 topic of allopurinol came up. It almost became
- 21 medical legal at our university at one point, and
- 22 so one of my questions and concerns is that this

- is definitely an evolving field and, yes, we must
- 2 have it on the label, but it must be in a place,
- 3 you know, where it's easily available or seen.
- 4 But, on the other hand, it also gives leverage
- from an insurance company reimbursement
- 6 perspective, because I think otherwise we end up
- 7 opening ourselves up, that if we prescribe certain
- 8 medications which end up with a complication and
- 9 if it's not in an identified spot in the label, we
- 10 could get in trouble. So, I do believe that we
- 11 have to do these things, but it has to be done in
- 12 a systematic way so that, you know, as physicians
- 13 not only are we equipped but we are also covered.
- DR. HUDAK: Yes, thank you for that.
- DR. HAVENS: Peter Havens.
- DR. HUDAK: Yes, Peter.
- DR. HAVENS: For abacavir, the HLA
- 18 association with hypersensitivity is in a boxed
- 19 warning. So, it's very clear. But, as we talked
- about with abacavir, that's mostly for whites.
- 21 Here you're making a pharmacogenomic requirement
- 22 that mostly applies to Han Chinese. And so it

```
shows the complexity of trying to do this. You
```

- 2 would argue, consistent with the abacavir, that
- 3 you'd want it in a boxed warning. But then are
- 4 you going to apply it to everybody, or are you
- 5 going to only apply it to Han Chinese, the
- 6 population within which it's been found to be an
- 7 issue?
- 8 DR. HUDAK: Excellent question. I have
- 9 the question for Dr. Nelson, so the first
- 10 question is: Your impression of the
- field in terms of the rapidity with which
- information is being generated now, the
- anticipation of the trajectory of this in the
- 14 future, and what mechanisms FDA might be able to
- 15 have should you decide to be more generous in
- 16 providing this information in label form. You
- 17 know, with some journals, like Pediatrics, they do
- 18 not allow in certain articles publication in print
- of tables or whatever with information that can
- 20 change rapidly. So, their policy is basically to
- 21 put a URL in there, that you can click on the URL
- 22 and it'll provide you with up-to-date information

```
because it may change every couple of months,
```

- 2 rather than memorizing something that's going to
- 3 be out of date by the time the journal comes to
- 4 press. So, I don't know to what extent that sort
- of approach might be something that would meld
- 6 with this rapidly expanding field in the future.
- 7 For you, just some comments.
- DR. NELSON: So, let me just give some
- 9 thoughts about what I've heard, and this is just
- 10 what I've heard, not necessarily what FDA has
- 11 heard, and I'm not sure what it means to say what
- 12 FDA hears or not, frankly.
- 13 You know, there's I think a promise of
- 14 pharmacogenomics that everybody recognizes to the
- 15 extent to which precision medicine could ideally
- offer improved efficacy and decreased adverse drug
- 17 effects. If you get the right exposure and don't
- 18 necessarily end up with the variability that we
- 19 get by just picking dose, and I heard -- and I
- 20 certainly heard the theme of what drugs would we
- 21 love to have these data on would be those that we
- see this great variability in response, whether

- 1 it's corticosteroids or others, that it's not that
- 2 we necessarily have those data now, but could we
- 3 understand that variability better.
- 4 Now, I doubt we would eliminate all
- 5 variability by getting these data, but that would
- 6 be something to be gained. I find it challenging
- 7 to think about what I think Steve challenged us to
- 8 think about is -- you know, when we think about
- 9 phase 1, early phase trials is to get the dose
- 10 right. What he's really saying is maybe we should
- 11 start thinking about getting the exposure right
- and maybe that's going to require pharmacogenomic
- thinking to be able to get the exposure right.
- 14 But how that gets incorporated into
- 15 study designs at this point I think is a complex
- 16 question. I mean, he offered some suggestions for
- 17 pharmacogenomic stratification, if you will, of
- 18 early PK testing, but I think, you know, I would
- 19 have to sort of take that back and think about
- 20 that with people who have thought about that a
- 21 fair amount. But optimizing exposure I think is
- 22 what we're all about in thinking about the right

- dose to the right child at the right time.
- What makes that more complex, you know,
- 3 so we would think of exposure ranging instead of
- 4 dose ranging. We often think of dose ranging as
- 5 what we have to do in a trial boon. What makes
- 6 that complex, then, is pulled into the autogeny of
- 7 the target -- and to the extent that might be
- 8 changing. So, you not only have -- you know,
- 9 you're changing how much you're putting into the
- organism, but you're also changing what you're
- 11 trying to hit at the same time, and that may be
- more of an issue for infants and younger children.
- 13 It may not -- I don't know. It depends on the
- 14 disease; it depends on the drug.
- So, I've certainly heard that there are
- 16 substantive differences when you look at the
- different drugs, when you look at the different
- 18 metabolic pathways. Are there alternate pathways?
- 19 You're looking at the disease. You're looking at
- the population. You're looking at genetics of
- 21 that population. It's clear that one size is not
- going to fit all in this area. And I agree with

- 1 Ron that this is going to be a moving target, you
- 2 know, as the cost of the ability to do these tests
- 3 comes down.
- I won't mention the company, but for a
- 5 present I was given my -- I sent my DNA and got it
- 6 back last week, you know, heritage and things, and
- 7 I'm pleased to say I'm not at risk for early
- 8 Alzheimer's. But I knew that was my family
- 9 history anyway, so it wasn't -- it didn't add a
- 10 whole lot. But, you know, you can get all of
- this, and I was able to download my genome and
- then upload it into heritage.com. Well, oops,
- sorry, don't have any stock in that either.
- 14 (Laughter) But anyway, to do that was sort of
- fun, you know, and that was \$250. So, I'm
- 16 assuming that this technology will be coming down
- in price, and the point at which you're able to
- 18 show that you save money by improving efficacy and
- degaussing adverse events, I would be interested
- 20 if the institutions that are starting to do what
- 21 Steve says Children's Mercy is thinking about --
- 22 predisposition or, you know, not just forensic

- 1 testing but prior testing -- to show that within
- 2 that system costs have been -- I'm assuming then
- 3 that would begin to get to the point where it
- 4 would compel people to do it, not only in clinical
- 5 decision-making but in the cost effects.
- 6 So, from my point of view, I think the
- 7 challenge for FDA is, you know, we're not into
- 8 costs -- that's not our remit -- but the question
- 9 is: How can we incorporate some of this thinking
- 10 into prospective study design? You heard from
- 11 Mike's presentation often that comes in sort of in
- 12 the post-approval phase. But how much of that can
- 13 be done up front? How much do you know up front?
- 14 You may not even know it until you begin to see
- 15 that variability.
- I could go on, but those are some of the
- 17 themes that I heard in terms of the complexity of
- this area. And, frankly, I think part of the
- 19 intent of not -- when we got into the discussion
- of favorance at the previous meeting was to imply,
- 21 yeah, this is more a complicated area than just
- 22 saying: Well, we ought to throw something into

- 1 the label. So, I think we showed that.
- 2 (Laughter) I think we demonstrated that. It's a
- 3 lot of information, so it's -- but, you know, I
- 4 think everybody, at least from the FDA, may have
- 5 taken different themes aside: We'll take it back,
- 6 we'll think about it. But, you know, there wasn't
- 7 any real deliverable here in terms of what we were
- 8 thinking we would do to change our practice. That
- 9 was not the intent, it was to have a discussion
- 10 that would hopefully both inform you and inform us
- 11 about the complexity of this area. So, I think
- we've achieved that at the very least.
- So -- I know, welcome to entertain any
- other comments, but those are my thoughts --
- 15 again, just my personal thoughts -- listening to
- 16 the conversation.
- DR. HUDAK: Dr. Wade?
- DR. WADE: Skip, can you -- Kelly Wade
- 19 -- can you comment on what was raised about
- 20 allopurinol, because it struck me as well that
- 21 pharmacogenetics changes over time and how we use
- 22 it and who's its advise. But labels don't change

- in real time. You know, they're not as easily
- 2 updated. So, what resonated with you in that
- 3 allopurinol discussion?
- 4 DR. NELSON: Well, so, labels are a
- 5 complex area, but if there is something that
- 6 requires a labeling change based on safety, FDA
- 7 has the authority to do that. I don't know enough
- 8 about that. I mean, I guess the question would be
- 9 the extent to which that information tracks
- 10 phenotype -- in other words, should that --
- 11 Peter's comment I thought was very interesting,
- 12 and I didn't know that about abacavir. It's in
- there as a warning, and so everybody gets tested
- even though it was developed in Australia and it's
- 15 applied to African- American heritage and so on
- and so forth. So, is that going to be the same
- issue with allopurinol if it's found in this
- 18 population? But then we put it somewhere and then
- 19 everybody gets tested.
- I don't know the answer to that
- 21 question. I think it's an interesting set of
- 22 issues. But I would hesitate to say anything

- other than, you know, I think it's worth thinking
- about, but if FDA concluded we should change a
- 3 label for safety reasons, I know we have the
- 4 authority to do that, but whether that's the right
- 5 thing to do or not, in that case, I would not
- 6 comment on.
- 7 DR. HUDAK: Dr. Sayej?
- 8 DR. SAYEJ: I would just like to make
- 9 one final comment. If the FDA decides on making
- 10 sure that all -- well, everyone's goal is to make
- 11 sure that the patient and the prescribers are well
- 12 informed of every detail about the medication that
- they're prescribing or taking and making sure that
- 14 the patients are safe. So, providing this
- information in the label is very important. So,
- if there's a drug that has a test that can
- 17 potentially prevent adverse events or further
- 18 complications, then that's great. We need to have
- 19 that test available, and we need to be able to
- 20 order that test.
- 21 Unfortunately, that's not always the
- 22 case. These tests are not always commercially

```
1 available, and doctors struggle to figure out
```

- where to send these tests or how to get them
- 3 covered and how to monitor or the tests for
- 4 monitoring are not covered. And so if we -- I
- 5 think we have to take into consideration all of
- 6 these aspects and not just, you know, what is the
- 7 label going to say: Well, what are the
- 8 implications on clinical practice? What are the
- 9 implications on cost to the patient? What are the
- 10 implications on the physician's practice? You
- 11 still don't want to throw the physicians under the
- bus by saying: Oh, well, this isn't labeled; you
- need to check this before you start the patient on
- 14 the medication.
- We all know that we prescribe
- 16 medications all the time off label, and physicians
- do that every single day in their practice. So,
- what I'm trying to say is we need to take all
- 19 these things into consideration and really kind of
- 20 make sure that if we enforce something like this,
- 21 we have the resources where patients and
- 22 physicians can follow through with this

```
1 medication.
```

- DR. HUDAK: Dr. Callahan.
- DR. CALLAHAN: Yeah, I just want to make
- 4 a comment about the carcinogenic testing.
- 5 So, I work in an outpatient setting in
- 6 an outpatient practice. I'm not tied to a
- 7 hospital, and I no longer order my genetic testing
- 8 through Washington University, because they don't
- 9 want to do the work to get it covered, and our
- 10 genetics department is the same.
- But if you're not in an institution,
- 12 it's very easy to get good genetic testing through
- 13 many labs. I can get you the names if you want
- 14 them. And you send them the information. You
- send them the requisition. You send them the
- 16 insurance. You send them the diagnosis. And they
- 17 won't require your staff to do it. They'll do the
- 18 work. They'll get it covered. Or they'll do it
- 19 for a hundred dollars just to do it, because they
- 20 want to provide genetic testing. But I think when
- 21 you're with institutions they're going to charge
- 22 the institutions as much as they can get out of

- 1 them.
- 2 So, I do go to Shriners Hospital once a
- 3 month. We have a neurology clinic there, and we
- 4 need genetic testing, but Shriners won't pay for
- 5 it, because it ate up all of their budget to do
- 6 their orthopedic surgeries. So, I download the
- 7 requisitions online. I give them to the patients.
- 8 I check the box "Benefits Analysis" first. They
- 9 take it to an outside lab, paste in the sample and
- 10 the blood, and that lab will contact the patient
- of what their deductible is, and I've never had a
- 12 patient that has had to pay more than a hundred
- dollars for next-gene sequencing for some complex
- 14 testing.
- 15 And the same thing with pharmacogenetic
- 16 testing. When they come to our office, they say
- the maximum they'll change a patient is \$300.
- 18 Now, that -- I'm sure they'll charge much more if
- 19 you send it through your institution. They'll
- 20 charge the institution as much as they can get.
- DR. HUDAK: Dr. Nelson.
- DR. NELSON: I have two comments. So, I

- think if you look back Mike Pacanowski's slides,
- 2 he talked a lot about the uncertainty, about the
- 3 place of this testing, and the context of the
- 4 clinical decision-making, and so I think we're
- 5 certainly in agreement that the decision to put
- 6 something on the label has to take into account
- 7 the factors that you outlined in terms of the
- 8 complexity, the physician decision-making, and so
- 9 on and so forth.
- 10 And I will say, anybody who wants
- information about that kind of testing, I suggest
- 12 you do it after the meeting. You can certainly
- 13 check with Dr. Callahan about the availability of
- 14 that testing since the FDA shouldn't be a part of
- 15 that exchange.
- DR. HUDAK: It does bear a comment,
- 17 because it is part of our daily lives, and
- specialists don't have to deal with some of the
- implications of all of this. Primary care
- 20 physicians often times do because of the
- 21 attribution of cost -- the primary care provider
- that may determine, you know, how well they do.

```
1 It's a real issue, yeah.
```

- DR. NELSON: All right, Skip Nelson
- 3 again. Who we knew it was, which is why on the
- 4 first question we alluded to please talk about the
- 5 challenges. So, we were not blind to the fact
- 6 that there are those challenges. All I'm
- 7 suggesting is if you want specific advice about
- 8 the company to contact, I suggest you do that
- 9 after the meeting is over, over dinner or
- 10 whatever.
- DR. HUDAK: All right, any other
- 12 thoughts? If not, I think on behalf of the
- 13 committee, we want to thank Dr. Nelson for
- 14 organizing this program and the excellent speakers
- from FDA and Dr. Leeder from Missouri who educated
- and enthralled us with a lot of information today,
- and even though we haven't come to definite
- 18 conclusions, it certainly informs us going
- 19 forward. So, thanks.
- 20 (Whereupon, at 4:59 p.m.,
- 21 PROCEEDINGS were adjourned)
- 22 * * * * *

| 1 | CERTIFICATE OF NOTARY PUBLIC | | | | |
|----|---|--|--|--|--|
| 2 | COMMONWEALTH OF VIRGINIA | | | | |
| 3 | I, Carleton J. Anderson, III, notary | | | | |
| 4 | public in and for the Commonwealth of Virginia, do | | | | |
| 5 | hereby certify that the forgoing PROCEEDING was | | | | |
| 6 | duly recorded and thereafter reduced to print under | | | | |
| 7 | my direction; that the witnesses were sworn to tell | | | | |
| 8 | the truth under penalty of perjury; that said | | | | |
| 9 | transcript is a true record of the testimony given | | | | |
| 10 | by witnesses; that I am neither counsel for, | | | | |
| 11 | related to, nor employed by any of the parties to | | | | |
| 12 | the action in which this proceeding was called; | | | | |
| 13 | and, furthermore, that I am not a relative or | | | | |
| 14 | employee of any attorney or counsel employed by the | | | | |
| 15 | parties hereto, nor financially or otherwise | | | | |
| 16 | interested in the outcome of this action. | | | | |
| 17 | | | | | |
| 18 | (Signature and Seal on File) | | | | |
| 19 | Notary Public, in and for the Commonwealth of | | | | |
| 20 | Virginia | | | | |
| 21 | My Commission Expires: November 30, 2020 | | | | |
| 22 | Notary Dublic Number 351000 | | | | |